

UNCLASSIFIED

HEAD QUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FFC, San Francisco, California 96602

7th Marines S&C No. 0664-66  
3/AGS/mwj  
5750  
5 Oct 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for September 1966

Ref: (a) Div O 3480.1

7thMar S&C Log Nr.  
0664-66 Copy# 1 of 8

- Encl: <sup>7A3-A</sup>(1)-Daily Intelligence Summaries for Sept 1966  
<sup>7A3-B</sup>(2)-S-3 Journal for September 1966 *S# 212, 244-272*  
*Filed Sep* (3)-Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines for September 1966  
 (4)-Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines for September 1966  
 (5)-Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines for August 1966  
 (6)-Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines for September 1966

1. In accordance with the provision contained in reference (a), the following report is submitted.

2. Organization Data

a. 7th Marines

- (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 546018
- (2) 1-30 Sep 1966
- (3) Command Structure:

- CO - Col L. F. SMOODY, JR.
- XO - Lt Col D. E. ESSLINGER
- S-1 - 1st Lt R. W. JOYCE (1-11 Sep 66)  
           Capt R. C. EALL (12-30 Sep 66)
- S-2 - Capt K. W. JOHNSON (1-11 Sep 66)  
           Maj R. J. ALGER (12-30 Sep 66)
- S-3 - Maj L. W. T. WALLER (1-3 Sep 66)  
           Capt F. V. WHITE (4-16 Sep 66)  
           Maj F. L. HILGARNER (17-30 Sep 66)
- S-4 - Maj R. D. SMITH
- S-5 - Capt R. A. WIDDO

S & C FILES  
HEAD QUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

662794

Copy 1 of 7 copies Part II

Tab (6) to Appendix (A) to Enclosure (1)  
to 1st MarDiv ltr Ser: 00245-66

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines

Sept 66

b. 1st Battalion

(1) Command Post: CEU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 628997

Command Structure:

CO - Lt Col F. S. WOOD (1-3 Sep 66)  
 XO - Maj L. W. T. WALLER II (4-30 Sep 66)  
 XO - Maj C. A. FOLSOM

c. 2nd Battalion

(1) Command Post: Vicinity DONG HA, VIETNAM

(2) Command Structure:

CO - Lt Col ROOTHOFF  
 XO - Maj R. E. MOSS

(3) This battalion (-) was under the OPCON of the 4th Marines during the period covered by this report. H Co and elements of H&S Co remained under the OPCON of this Headquarters.

d. 3rd Battalion

(1) Command Post: CEU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BS 565960

(2) Command Structure:

CO - Maj R. J. O'LEARY  
 XO - Maj R. G. BALDERSTON

3. Commander's Narrative of Significant Events. Two significant operations were conducted within this command during the period. Operation FRESNO was a Seventh Marines (-) operation. Operation GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 was conducted by the First Battalion (-)(Rein), Seventh Marines. The excellent results attained and duly reported in the GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 After Action Report, appended hereto as tab (9) of enclosure (3), attest to the necessity of detailed planning and coordination at all echelons. The effective and extensive utilization of naval gunfire, air and artillery together with the close cooperation between Marine Forces, Vietnamese officials, and U. S. Army Sub-Sector Advisors were significant factors in the overall success of these two operations. In addition to the quantities of rice harvested, workers protected and casualties inflicted, the outward and enthusiastic expressions of appreciation by the Vietnamese to the Marines of 1/7 indicate both the value and potential of this type operation.

4. Detailed Description of Significant Eventsa. Personnel

(1) Normal operations included the processing of 240 sets of orders including 492 replacements. There were 109 battle casualty reports processed of which 15 were KIA, 94 WIA. Non-Battle casualties consisted of 2 non-battle deaths and 57 non-battle injuries.

(2) There has been no significant change in the total personnel in this Regiment since last period.

(3) Average monthly strength:

UNCLASSIFIED

	(MAR)OFF	<u>ENL</u>	(NAVY)OFF	<u>ENL</u>
HqCo	20	218	2	3
1st Bn	29	937	2	48
2nd Bn	31	950	2	50
3rd Bn	29	952	2	48

(4) Strength on 30 September 1966:

	(MAR)OFF	<u>ENL</u>	(NAVY)OFF	<u>ENL</u>
HqCo	21	221	2	3
1st Bn	30	948	2	50
2nd Bn	29	957	2	52
3rd Bn	31	994	2	46

b. Administration. No particularly unusual problems were encountered during this period.

c. Intelligence

(1) During the month of September reports indicated that a main force unidentified unit may be in western SON TIEH and TU NGHIA Districts. Although there is no hard evidence concerning the designation of this unit it is felt by the 2d ARVN Division that the unidentified unit could possibly belong to the 32nd Regiment located at BS 463835, 470834, 467826 and one battalion located at BS 375815. Other agent reports designated the unit as belonging to the 3d NVA Regiment. HA THANH CIDG Camp, BS 3870, has been receiving probes and small scale attacks on its outposts since the 11th of September. It is felt that the VC in the area will wait until the monsoon season to attack. It may also be the VC's intention to attack positions within the KMC TAOR. One significant point is that the VC control all the high ground in the HA THANH area. Another significant point is that the local populace in this general area and to the north of this area has been informed to leave the area because there is going to be a battle. Hamlets have been burned at BS 3864, 3865, and BS 3868. At BS 4984 the villagers have been observed, by AO's, to be evacuating the hamlet with all their belongings. AO's also observed smoke north of this area BS 4982, 4779, and BS 4676. Smoke in the past has been used by main forces to warn troops that aircraft were in the area. A recon outpost observed 400 at BS 407794, described as hard corps moving east. Air strikes and artillery missions were called but the recon out post had to be retracted. No estimate could be made as to VC casualties.

(a) Another area of concern is northeast of the BA TO CIDG Camp, at BS 5734. An unidentified unit of battalion size has been reported in the VC

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LIEM Valley BS 6436. Four reports from various sources, including the BA TC and DUC PHO CIDG Camps, stated that this unit was part of the 610 Division and that the valley was cut off from all civilian travel. The latest report stated that this unit was going to move to the DUC PHU area. (Possibly to gain control of the rice harvest.) This could also be in conjunction with reports that during Operations FRESNO and GOLDEN FLEECE<sup>7-1</sup>, the 48th Battalion moved south to the DUC PHO area to counter USMC/ARVN GOLDEN FLEECE Operation. The 48th Battalion's mission was to guard the area.

(b) There were two combined USMC/ARVN operations during the month of September. The first, Operation FRESNO was conducted 8-16 September in the MO DUC area. Only light contact was encountered during the operation. One captive reported that the 48th Battalion was in the ARVN zone of operation area along with the 49th Battalion (unconfirmed). Operation FRESNO inflicted 52 VC KIA confirmed and 83 VC KIA probable, and the apprehension of 20 VCS. One weapon was captured during the operation.

(c) Upon conclusion of FRESNO, Operation GOLDEN FLEECE<sup>7-1</sup> was launched in the MO DUC area. This operation was conducted 17-27 September 66. No significant ground contact with enemy units was made. Excellent support was received from 1st Recon Battalion Outposts, 1st Marine Division Air Observers, Marine Air, Marine Artillery and Naval Gunfire. The DAC CONG operating in the area made two significant sightings of VC, one of which was 130 VC and the other an estimated VC company. Recon had one significant sighting of two companies of VC. Naval Gunfire, Artillery and Air Strikes were made on the above accounting for most of the reported enemy casualties. Operation GOLDEN FLEECE inflicted 244 VC KIA confirmed, 56 VC KIA probable, 1 VC captured, 6 weapons captured and the apprehension of 30 VCS.

(d) VC activity within the TAOR during September was moderate with a total of 160 initiated incidents of which 18 were booby trap/mine incidents. Two significant attacks were conducted. One on the 15th at FORT PAGE, BS 586976; it was attacked by an unknown number of VC which were estimated to be a VC company. The attack was well coordinated and broke through the friendly perimeter. USMC/PF received heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire including rifle grenades. One significant point was obtained from the PF's. The PF's stated the attacking force spoke with a northern dialect. It was also determined that RFG rockets (recoilless Anti-tank) were used in the attack.

(e) On the 16th at 162005H Company K, Outpost 32, near CHAU TU Hamlet BS 584948, received small arms fire immediately followed by a volley of hand grenades from an estimated squad. One CHI COM stick hand grenade and 5 U.S. M-26 grenades were found when policing up the area. It is also believed that RFG rocket launchers were used.

(f) These two incidents are significant in that interrogation of captives in QUANG TIN Province stated the VC were training suicide/reconnaissance squads.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

squads. Their mission is to infiltrate an area, to recon the enemy position in order to open a way for the assault forces. When engaged on a mission, the squad personnel strip to their shorts and paint their body an earthen color. Five of the ninemen in the squad are armed with submachine guns with 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines in support of the 5th Marines received such an attack a few months ago. It is felt that these two incidents depict a new and bold VC tactic that will be exploited in the future. It is also possible that, because the language used at FORT PAGE was a northern dialect, the 5th Company of the 571st has been operating within the TAOR and was responsible for both incidents. The 571st has been reported to be a sapper/engineer unit consisting of 2 companies designated 5th and 6th. There have been reports (Low Level) of a 5th Company operating along the perimeter of 3/7 area of responsibility. Two cells of the 571st were working around TIEN DAO (1)BS 5792 and directly across the SONG TRA BONG, in AN DIEM (1) BS 5790.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. Normal administrative and combat intelligence functions were carried out during the month. During Operation FRESNO a liaison team was attached with the Forward CP of Battalion 1/7. In the Regimental CP normal functions were maintained to carry out the necessary routine combat intelligence work in the Regimental TAOR.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were not affected by adverse weather during September. The number of days with measurable precipitation was 20 days with a trace of precipitation during 2 days of the month. Precipitation amounted to 5.65 inches. Maximum temperature was 94 degrees, the minimum temperature was 71 degrees and the mean temperature was 81 degrees during September. The mean relative humidity was 78.8 percent during September.

(4) VC Statistics. Activities within the TAOR resulted in the apprehension of 97 captives of which 4 were VCC and 93 VCS. Initiated incidents resulted in 16 VC KIA confirmed and 10 VC KIA probable. Equipment and weapons captured areas follows:

- (a) One Soviet 7.62 Rifle
- (b) One .45 Caliber Pistol
- (c) Six U. S. Carbines
- (d) Two French SMG (MAT-49)

d. Training

(1) Indoctrination was provided at regimental level for all newly arrived personnel. Additional orientation and training were conducted at the battalion and company level.

(2) Schools Training

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>ATTENDED</u>
Vietnamese Language	5
NCO Leadership	2
Land Mine Warfare	120
Communications (1-day)	81

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. Special Operations

(1) Operation "FRESNO" was conducted during the period of 8-16 September by the 7th Marines, details of which are contained in the After Action Report and will be forwarded under separate cover.

(2) Operation "GOLDEN FLEECE"<sup>7-1</sup> was conducted during the period of 17-27 September by the 1st Battalion. A copy of the After Action Report of this operation is included in enclosure (3) to this report.

(3) The 7th Marines provided security for a Rough Rider Convoy to DANANG during the period 4-6 Sep 66. The convoy departed CHU LAI at 0610H and arrived in DANANG at 1255H on the 4th of September. In route, the convoy received several mortar and sniper rounds but no damage or casualties resulted. One marine suffered a non-battle leg injury but was not Med-Evaced. The convoy departed for the return trip on 6 September at 0630H and arrived in CHU LAI at 1145E. There were no incidents reported on the return trip.

f. Command and Control. The Regiment, less the 2nd Battalion (-), remained under the operational and administrative control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division during this period. The 2nd Battalion less H Co was under the Operational Control of the 4th Marines.

g. Close Combat. A well planned and coordinated attack was conducted by the VC on Fort Page located at BS 586976. The attack occurred at 0110H in the early morning of 15 September and resulted in the following casualties. 5 USMC, 1 USN and 5 PF's KIA. Enemy losses were estimated at 4 KIA (prob) and 10 to 15 WIA (Prob).

h. Fire Support

(1) The regimental naval gunfire liaison team functioned in the field during Operations FRESNO and GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 as a fire support coordination agency and liaison section. This was done at the request of the Commanding Officer of 1/7 in order that he might have available to him constant liaison with ARVN forces controlled from MO DUC, while the artillery and naval gunfire liaison section assigned to 1/7 accompanied the commander in mobile field operations. The regimental naval gunfire liaison team and fire support coordination center personnel are not normally available for employment in one battalion operations.

(2) When possible, in accordance with doctrine, the 1/7 fire support coordinator (FSC) handled the targets. When further coordination was needed, especially during Operation FRESNO when the 1/7 FSC was operating mobile with the CP group in the field, the regimental naval gunfire liaison officer ran the mission. This arrangement proved beneficial in the timely attack of targets removed from the immediate area of 1/7's operations, such as those acquired by aerial observation, by a naval gunfire spotter located with a recon platoon in the SONG VE Valley area, or by ARVN intelligence sources.

(3) Further study indicated that equally satisfactory results would have been obtained, had an element of the 1/7 liaison section, in conjunction

CONFIDENTIAL

with the "G" Battery Commander, conducted the liaison at the MO DUC CP location,

(4) Assets available for Operations FRESNO and GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 during the period 8-27 September included:

(a) One naval gunfire ship on station in support of 1/7, Battery "G", 3rd Bn, 11th Marines (105mm howitzers) and close air support with a variety of ordnance loads. All of these assets were employed, and they were frequently employed in groups on the same target, without interference or duplication.

(5) The two operations inflicted the following casualties on enemy forces:

(a) 327 KIA (confirmed); 175 KIA (probable); and 252 WIA (probable). Of these, roughly 90% are attributable to supporting arms.

(6) Further details may be found in the after action reports.

i. Logistics

(1) An LSA was established at the QUANG NGAI, VIETNAM Airfield for the support of operations FRESNO and GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1. Supply was adequate in all respects.

(2) The 1st Engineer Battalion continued to support the regiment both in the field and within the combat base. Work is continuing on the road system in preparation for the monsoon season. Combat engineers employed about seven tons of explosives in the blowing of caves and tunnels during Operation FRESNO.

(3) Division Food Service issued 88 messhall tables to all battalions and 19 tables to Headquarters Company. Technical inspection of all messhalls was held by the Division Food Service team and no major discrepancies were found.

(4) Emphasis was placed during the month on the unit supply accounts and motor transport unit and will continue during the next month.

(5) Medical Support

(a) There were two confirmed cases of malaria due to Plasmodium Falciparum in Hq Co for the month.

(b) MEDCAF continued at BINH SON on a weekly basis and 202 Vietnamese were seen and treated during the month. The dispensary at BINH SON is being repainted.

(c) Two cases of gonorrhoea occurred among Hq Co personnel.

j. Air Defense. Negative.

CONFIDENTIALK. Combat Close Air Support

(1) Support during this month included generally routine troop lifts, reconnaissance operations, and logistic missions.

(2) Significant events occurring during Operations "FRESNO" and "GOLDEN FLEECE" will be included in the appropriate after-action reports.

7-1  
1. Communications-Electronics. There were no significant events during the period.

m. Civil Affairs/Civic Action

(1) The 7th Marines provided Medical Assistance to 3,576 civilians during the month of September. The 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided assistance in the following villages: BINH SA, BINH NGHIA, BINH THUY, BINH GIANG, and BINH THONG. The 3rd Battalion provided their assistance to: BINH THANG, BINH THANH, BINH PHUEN, and BINH TUY.

(2) During the month of September, the Civil Affairs Team of the 7th Marines have been engaged in various programs of "helping the Vietnamese help themselves." At MY TAN, a bridge was constructed by the Civil Affairs Team in conjunction with the 6th AA Platoon of the 29th Civil Affairs Company and with the technical assistance of the 9th Engineer Battalion. At BINH YEN NOI, a culvert was constructed across a dike road to enhance the accessibility of the hamlet during the monsoon season. Materials were delivered for the Village of BINH SA for the construction of 5 culverts to improve the trafficability of the roads leading into the village. Also during the month, the 7th Marines provided transportation to deliver 140 bags of rice to BINH NGHIA Village, 30 bags of cement were delivered to TRI BINH (1) for the building of the school house, and four trailer loads of sand and rock were delivered by the Civil Affairs team for that project. Four schools are presently under construction in the TAOR; two in TRI BINH (1), one in HOA VAN (PHUOC AN), and TRUNG AN respectively.

(3) During the month, the Revolutionary Development of BINH NGHIA Village declined to 60 percent (from a high of 75) due to the attack on Fort PAGE. This serious incident has had a marked effect on the Civil Affairs program in the area. Access to this area is not as safe as it was in the past and precautions have been taken to insure the safety of the MEDCAP teams and other personnel.

(4) On the 29th of September, the Mid-Autumn Festival was celebrated by all Vietnamese throughout the Republic of Vietnam. In order to help the Vietnamese children celebrate this occasion, the Civil Affairs Teams of all the battalions working in the 7th Marines TAOR Coordinated with Vietnamese officials to provide candy, cookies, and games in almost all the hamlets and villages.

*L. F. Snoddy Jr.*  
L. F. SNODDY JR.

5-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D. E. KEENAN  
RELEASER: W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 010200Z  
CONCUR:INFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

Copy #2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 212 ENDING 090800H AUGUST 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 311315H: CO I BS480921 RECD 50 RDS A/W FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL FIRE FROM BS479921. RETURNED 10 RDS INTO HEAVY BRUSH. SENT (RAIN) SQD TO CLEAR AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 311325H: CO I PIA PATROL WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE IN VILLAGE BS480920 1 VCS JUMPED INTO DOORWAY BLOCKING LINE OF FIRE WHILE ONE VIET MALE OF MILITARY AGE FLED. SENT FIRE TEAM TO CAPTURE VCS WITH NEG RESULTS. VCS IN DOORWAY CAPTURED AND FORWARDED TO IPT.

(3) 311330H: CO M SQD PATROL BS575937 APPR 2 VCS ON ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS. 1 VCS NAME ON BLACK LIST. VCS FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 311350H: CO A PATROL OBS 2 VIET MALES LAND BY BOAT ON E SIDE OF SONG TRA BONG. PATROL BS 621014 CONDUCTED ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK OF THE 2 VCS. BOTH VCS NAMES WERE ON 1/7 BLACK LIST. APPREHENDED AS VCS AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 311530H: CO I BS 480917 RECEIVED 50 RDS OF A/W FIRE FROM EST 3 VC BS 482915. RETURNED 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 50 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS OF 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA AND FOUND SPENT CARTRIDGE FROM K-44 RIFLE.

(6) 311545H: HQ CO 7TH MARINES REGT CP BT 546018 REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR OF VC BT 547019. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 311755H: CO A PERSONNEL UNLOADING FROM LCM-8 BT 620013 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS SEMI-AUTO FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 627016. RETURNED FIRE WITH 15 RDS M-79, HEAVY SEMI-AUTO FIRE, AND 2X105MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

010200Z AUG 66

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#2/2

TAB-A

Encl #1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 311830H: CO B BS 700947 RECEIVED 40 RDS 8MMI-7MM W/TELE FIRE AND POSS 3 RDS RIFLE GRENADE FIRE BS 698923. RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS 7.62, 20 M-79 RDS, AND 3X60MM RDS WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 FRENCH WIA'S NON EVAC.

(9) 312400H: CO C SQD AMBUSH PATROL OBS 3 VCS BS 588922 WALKING AROUND WITH NO APPARENT DESTINATION. PATROL APPR 3 (MAIN VCS). ONE APPROX 30 YEARS OLD WITH ID CARD AND THE OTHER TWO APPROX 10 YEARS OLD. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(10) 312130H: CO C EST 3 VC APPROACHED AMBUSH AREA BS593974 FROM THE SOUTH FIRING APPROX 30 RDS S/A. VC WITHDREW TO THE SOUTH BREAKING CONTACT. PATROL RETURNED 160 RDS 7.62, 2 LAWS AND 5 RDS 105 ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 BLOOD SPOTS AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC WIA PROB.

(11) 312210H: CO C EST 5 VC BS609977 APPROACHED AMBUSH BS608976 MOVING EASTWARD BREAKING CONTACT. PATROL OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH 150 RDS 7.62, 12XM-79 RDS AND 2LAWS. 1 VC KIA PROB AND 1 VC WIA PROB.

(12) 010030H: CO A POINT OF PATROL BS622008 SPOTTED MOVEMENT. PATROL WAS CHECKING AREA WHEN IT RECD 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM THE SOUTHEAST. PATROL RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62 AND 4 RDS 40MM SEARCHED AREA WHERE THE FIRE CAME FROM AND FOUND THE BODY OF A MAN APPROX 23 YEARS OLD. SEARCHED BODY BUT FOUND NO ID CARD. 1 VC KIA.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE 0/2/0/0/0/2
- (3) CAPTIVES 0/0/0/10
- (4) WEAPONS CAPTURED 0/0

B. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT:

- (1) 7 BOTTLES SODA

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) 310930H: CO M APPR 2 SOFT DRINK VENDERS NEAR FRIENDLY LINES BS575925. VILLAGERS TOOK MARINES ASIDE AND INDICATED VENDERS WERE VC. VENDERS WERE ALSO HESITANT ABOUT DRINKING THE SOFT DRINK. AGE ON ID CARD DID NOT COMPARE WITH M/TMD AGE. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT. SODA SENT TO 1ST MED BN FOR LAB TESTS.

- 14. OTHERS: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

012200Z AUG 66  
MCN#01

#2/2

8

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CO, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

020010 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COG

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 244 DATING 020600H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

1. 1ST BN 7TH MAR AND 3RD BN 7TH MAR.

(a) 010700H: CO M PLT (-) S&D BS 564914 AS 1 VCS RAN FROM PATROL. ALSO OBS 3 VC FLEWING OFF TRAIL TOWARD TRAN WDA. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC WIA PROB, 1 VC WIA CONF. APPREHENDED 1 VC WIA BE LATER DOW. THE OTHERS ESCAPED.

(b) 010700H: CO M PLT (-) S&D BS 565915 WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP THIS UNIT WAS TAKEN UNDER CARBINE FIRE. 4 VCS WERE APPREHENDED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS FIRING. WE SUSPECT THEM OF HARBOURING VC. AFTER SWEEPING VILLAGE AND GATHERING ALL VILLAGERS, RE-SWEEP AND BLFW ALL HIDING PL.ONS. FWD 4 VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(c) 010735H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 690948 OBS 1 VC CARRYING WPN LEAVE VILLAGE HEADING S. FIRED ON VC AND KILLED HIM. IMMEDIATELY REC'D 7 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 OTHER VC VIC BS 691947. REC'D 15 RDS S/A FIRE ON VC, VC BROKE CONTACT AND WHILE WITHDRAWING TO BE PICKED UP DEAD VC WPN. CO RECOVERED 1 PACK WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 CANTEN & CARTRIDGE BELT, 100 RDS CARBINE AMMO, AND 1 GAS MASK OF FOREIGN ORIGIN FROM BODY OF VC.

(d) 010740H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 691958 PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO WAS ACTING SUSPICIOUS. VCS HAD NO ID CARD, FWD HIM TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(e) 010800H: CO L SQD RECON PATROL BS 565937 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS PATROL APPREHENDED 3 VCS WHO'S NAMES APPEARED ON BLACK LIST. 1 VCS HAD NO PICTURE ON HIS ID CARD. TAGGED VCS AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

④

#244

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(f) 010955H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 700950 POINT CBS 4 VC WITH WPNS POINTING AND LOOKING SW ALONG TRAIL. POINT OF PATROL FIRED 9 RDS S/A KILLING 1 VC. VC RET'D 2 RDS S/A AND WITHDREW SE INTO VILLAGE. SEARCHED VILLAGE WITH NEG RESULTS. RECOVERED 1 U.S. CARBINE WITH 100 RDS AMMO, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 2 M-26 GRENADES FROM BODY OF DEAD VC.

(g) 010945H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 702948 REC'D 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 7 VC IN TRENCH LINES VIC BS 702947. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM, VC BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO SE. DEPLOYED FORCES TO SEARCH OUT AREA AND REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TRENCH LINE. REC'D 100 RDS S/A, 4 M-79. DURING SEARCH OF AREA FLUSHED OUT 3 MORE VC. LEAD VC OUT OF 1ST GROUP WAS CARRYING HELMET AND DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORM, ALL OTHERS IN NATIVE ATTIRE. VC HAD 5 CARBINES, 4 MISC WPNS, AND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL. ACTION WITH VC RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA NON EVAC.

(h) 011007H: CO M PLT PATROL BS 564914 FOUND A HIDING PLACE AND POSS ESCAPE ROUTE INTO TREELINE 50FT X 3FT X 3 FT. DESTROYED BY DEMO.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 3/0/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/8  
 (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 1/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 010735H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 690948 RECOVERED 1 PACK WITH DOCUMENTS, 1 CANTEEN & CARTRIDGE BELT, 100 RDS CARBINE AMMO, AND 1 GAS MASK OF FOREIGN ORIGIN FROM BODY OF VC WHO WAS KIA.

(2) 010955H: CO B CO (-) S&D BS 700950 RECOVERED 1 U.S. CARBINE WITH 100 RDS AMMO, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 2 M-26 GRENADES FROM BODY OF VC WHO WAS KIA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. NR OF INSTANCES REPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#244

④

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 RELEASER: W. JOHNSON *A. Brumogian*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 030030Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COPY NR 17

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 245 ENDING 030800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

(1) 020825H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO CP BS 645944 RECD 40-50 RDS A/W FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS 645945, RESULTING IN 1 USMC VIA MED EVAC. CP RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 16 RDS 105. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 020900H: CO I SQD APPR 2 VCS TRAVELING WEST ON TRAIL BS 535944. IT WAS FOUND THROUGH INTERROGATION AND INFO FM THE VILLAGE CHIEF THAT THE VCS HAD CARRIED SUPPLIES AND RATIONS TO THE VC IN PHUOC-BINH-TAY (2) BS 497981. BOTH VCS HAD ID CARDS. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

(3) 020905H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO PLT BS 652943 OBS EST 12 VC BS 650944 MOVING EAST. VC OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 20-30 RDS S/A. PROV CO RETURNED 150X7.62 RDS, 2XM-79 RDS AND 1 LAAW. VC BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 021010H: CO M SQD BS 554913 RECD APPROX 40 RDS A/W AND SEMI-A/W FIRE FM EST 4 TO 5 VC BS 555914. RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS M-60, 30 RDS M-14, AND 1 RD 3.5 W.P. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 021030H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO PLT BS 654953 RECEIVED APPROX 30 RDS S/A FM UNK NR VC BS 652956. PROV CO RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 021040H: CO B SQD RECD INFO FM PRISONER UNDER THE CONTROL OF S-2 SCOUTS AND INT OF 4 VCS BS 713975. ALL FOUR APPR AND FWD TO INT.

(7) 021200H: CO D REIN SQD RPT THAT FF BS 664980 OBS 6 VCS BS 658974 CROSSING BETWEEN ISLANDS, POSSIBLY COMING FM PHUOC-HOA (1) BS 663977. FIRE TEAM AND 10 PF'S SENT TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 021245H: CO M SQD FOUND FRESHLY DUG HOLE BS 563924 WHERE BOOBY TRAP COULD BE PLACED. SAW 3 VIETNAMESE IN THE AREA WITH FRESH DIRT ON THEIR HANDS. APPR THE 3 AS VCS AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION PT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

(9) 021320H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO PLT AND CP BS 649962 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 1 VC BS 647961. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 021345H: CO M SQD FOUND LARGE CAVE BS556910. APPR 2 VCS IN THE IMMEDIATE VIC OF THE CAVE AND FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(11) 021435H: CO M FOUND CAVE BS 556910. CAVE APPEARED TO BE HIDING PLACE FOR LARGE NR OF PEOPLE. CAVE WAS "T" SHAPED EXTENDING 50 FT IN EITHER DIRECTION. ENTRANCE WAS 3'X5'X10'. EQUIPMENT FOUND INCLUDED 2XM-26 GRENADES, A FEW CHUNKS OF C-4, AND 1 EMPTY BOX WHICH HAD CONTAINED M-60 FUSE IGNITERS. CAVE DESTROYED BY DEMO.

(12) 021435H: 7TH MARINES PROVISIONAL CO PLT AND CP BS 638962 RECD 20 RDS S/A FM EST 2 VC BS 635962. RETURNED 70 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, AND 16 RDS 105MM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB, AND 1 USMC WIA, NOW MED EVAC.

(13) 021530H: CO I BS 533947 RECOVERED 1 U.S. CARBINE HIDDEN IN BUSHES BEHIND VILLAGE FOUND BY NATIONAL POLICE. REPORTED ABANDONED BY 1 VC ABOUT 5 DAYS AGO. WEAPON TO BE TAKEN TO BINH SON BY VIETNAMESE NATIONAL POLICE.

(14) 021630H: CO K OF FIRE TEAM BS 585949 RPTD THAT A COW TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP, INFLECTING WOUNDS TO THE KNEE OF A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN AND CRIPPLING THE COW. COW WAS KILLED AND CIVILIAN TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/11
- (4) WFS CAPTURED: 1/0

021530H: CO I BS 533947 RECOVERED 1 U.S. CARBINE HIDDEN IN BUSHES.

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 021435H: CO M FOUND CAVE WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: 2XM-26 GRENADES, A FEW CHUNKS OF C-4, AND 1 EMPTY BOX WHICH HAD CONTAINED M-60 FUSE IGNITERS.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

GP-9

**CONFIDENTIAL**033030Z  
SEP66

MCN#92...

#245

PAGE 2 OF 2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR  
 INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 048001Z

PASS TO COG

COPY NR 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 246 ENDING 040800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

SEP 4 1966

## A. GROUND

(1) 030800H: CO A SQUAD PATROL BT 631001 DISCOVERED CAVE 4 FEET HIGH, 3 FEET WIDE, AND 30 METERS LONG. CAVE HAD ONLY ONE ENTRANCE. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 25 LBS TNT. DURING THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME PFC'S APPREHENDED 2 VCS NE 630901 FOR ACTING IN A SUSPICIOUS MANNER. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 031030H: CO K FIRE TEAM BS 524921 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM 2 VC BLIZZING TO THE SOUTH. RETURNED 50 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PERSUED AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO WAS POSSIBLY ONE OF THE TWO MENTIONED VC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 031455H: CO M RECON/COMBAT PLT BS 534895 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SEMI A/W AND A/W FIRE FROM ONE NR OF VC BS 533896 AND BS 533895. RETURNED 100 RDS M-60, 50 RDS SA, 6 RDS M-79, AND 4 RDS 60 MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 031430H: CO D CO (-) BS 631969 RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS SA FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 11 VC BS 631962, BS 663962, BS 635964, AND BS 634965. RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 60 MM MORTAR, AND ONE LAW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(5) 031515H: CO D BS 632984 3 ONTOS SUPPORTING CO D PATROL RECEIVED 15 RDS SA FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 VC BS 630984. RETURNED 20 RDS 30 CAL FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. PATROL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 031630H: CO D CO (-) BS 639961 RECEIVED ONE ROUND CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM BS 643959. RETURNED 7 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 246

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(7) 031640H: B&S 1/7 PERIMETER BS 630995 RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNKNOWN POSITION. VISUAL OBSERVATION WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LATER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) 031730H: CO D CO (-) BS 640963 APPREHENDED 2 VCS, ONE IS SUPPOSEDLY THE WIFE OF A VC. BOTH WERE RELUCTANT TO ANSWER QUESTIONS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(9) 031915H: CO D PERIMETER BS 645956 RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FIRE FROM ESTIMATED ONE VC BS 649956. RETURNED FIRE WITH 30 RDS 7.62, 2 LAAM'S AND 2 RDS 60 MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/5  
 (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

A. 022130H: CO C SQUAD AMBUSH BS 613982-IN ROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE SQUAD AMBUSH OBSERVED APPROX 7 VC IN A BOAT BS 618982 MOVING SOUTH DOWN SONG TRA BONG 100 METERS FROM SHORE. SQUAD AMBUSH FIRED 100 RDS SA, 3 RDS M-79 AND ONE LAAW. VC RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS CARBINE. BOAT WAS SUNK. SQUAD AMBUSH FIRED 12 RDS ILLUMINATION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY BODIES IN RIVER. 3 PROB VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#246

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *K. Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

PASS TO COC

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INVSUM NR 247 ENDING 050800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 040915H: CO D BS644957 OBS 6 VC BS641957 WITH 2 WPMS. VC APPEARED TO BE DIGGING. CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION OF 12 RDS 105MM AND FIRED 8 RDS M-79 AND 100 RDS 7.62. THE VC WERE OBS RUNNING TO THE HILLS, REGROUPING, AND FLEEING SOUTH. ALL VC WORE BLACK PJ'S. 1 VC OBS FALLING. SEARCHED AREA AND CAPTURED 100 LINKED 7.62 RDS. 1 VC VIA FR3B.

(2) 040915H: CO D DISCOVERED A SPIDER TRAP ON THE SIDE OF HILL BS639957 APPROX 300 METERS FM THE NEAREST HOUSE. ENTRANCE 20 INCHES WIDE, INSIDE 6 FT LONG, 4 FT HIGH. CURVES BACK UNDER A TREE. TREE IS A SNIPER POSITION. TRAP IS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED TRAP WITH 11M-26 GRENADE.

(3) 041015H: CO D BS644958 RECD APPROX 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS644960, BS644957, BS646958. RETURNED 5 RDS M-79, 100 RDS 7.62, 2 LAWS, AND 2X60MM MORTARS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 041055H: CO D BS651957 AND BS648956 RECD 30 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS647957. RETURNED 25 RDS 7.62 AND 2X81MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 041330H: CO D BS649955 RECD APPROX 30 RDS S/A A/W FIRE BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL FM UNK NR OF VC BS648955. RETURNED 75 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 041430H: CO D BS661956 WHILE COMPLETING SWEEP OF HAMLET RECD APPROX 30 RDS OF 30 CAL FM UNK NR OF VC ON HIGH GROUND NORTH AND EAST BS661953 AND BS660957. RETURNED 100 RDS S/A, 2 RDS 60MM, 2 LAWS, AND 10 RDS M-79. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#247

(2)

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 041500H: CO D PTL BS655961 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WHILE CROSSING HEDGEROW RESULTING IN 1 PR WIA NON-EVAC. BOOBY TRAP CONTAINED UNK TYPE OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH USED CLEAR NYLON FISHING LINE FOR TRIP WIRE.

(8) 041510H: CO D PTL BS655961 CBS APPROX 14 VC BS646948 MOVING SOUTH. 1 VC WAS CARRYING A RIFLE AND WEARING GREEN PJ'S. PATROL FIRED 3X60MM MORTARS AND CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 18 RDS OF 105'S RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA FOCB.

(9) 041520H: CO D POINT MAN DISCOVERED 1 SERRATED CHINESE GRENADE IN MIDDLE OF PATH BS657961. GRENADE HAD A WOODEN HANDLE FOR THROWING AND A PRESSURE DEVICE DETONATED BY STRIKING HANDLE. GRENADE BROUGHT TO 1/7 CP.  
PROPAGANDA

(10) 041630H: CO D BS658963 DISCOVERED ENEMY DOCUMENTS WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET. MATERIAL HIDDEN IN RICE VAT. IDENTIFIED AS PROPAGANDA BY INTERPRETER. FWD TO IIT.

(11) 041640H: CO D RESUPPLY HELO WHILE 50 FT IN THE AIR BS656953 RECD APPROX 60 RDS S/A BELIEVED TO BE 30 CAL FM UNK NR OF VC BS652963, BS660957, BS661954, BS654947. CO D RETURNED 100 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79, AND 3 RDS 60MM TO THE VIC OF BS660957. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 042230H: CO I CP BS539946 RECD 1 RD 60MM FM UNK LOCATION. WILL EFFECT GRATER ANALYSIS IN THE MORNING.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/2/0/0/0/2
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) 040815H: CO D SEARCHING AREA BS641957 CAPTURED 100 LINKED 7.62 RDS.

(2) 041530H: CO D DISCOVERED 1 CHINESE SERRATED GRENADE BS657961. GRENADE HAD A WOODEN HANDLE FOR THROWING AND A PRESSURE DEVICE DETONATED BY STRIKING HANDLE. GRENADE BROUGHT TO 1/7 CP.

(3) 041630H: CO D BS658963 DISCOVERED ENEMY PROPAGANDA DOCUMENTS HIDDEN IN RICE VAT IN HAMLET BS658963. FWD TO IIT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#247

④

CONFIDENTIAL

## 14. OTHERS: LATE REPORTS

(A) 040645H: CO D FOUND 2 CAVES BS639958 AND BS638958. BOTH CAVES APPROX 10-15 FT LONG, 2 FT WIDE AND 2 FT HIGH. CAVES LOCATED APPROX 45-50 METERS FM NEAREST HOUSE. THEY HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY AND ENTRANCES WERE CONCEALED. SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED BOTH CAVES USING LXM-26 GRENADE FOR EACH.

(B) 040710H: CO D BS641957 RECD 4 RDS S/A A/W FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC APPROX 25 METERS FM THEIR REAR. RETURNED 5 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#247

A



CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSION: NONE
- 13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL'S VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
- 14. OTHERS: NONE

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

060115Z  
SEP 66

CCN#38

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#248

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILTONIS  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 070030Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 10TH MARINES

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 249 ENDING 070800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 060630H: CO A SQD AMBUSH BT 662028 FOUND BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF 2 M-26 GRENADES TIED TO A SMALL TREE 12 TO 16 INCHES OFF GROUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL. PINS WERE PULLED AND GRENADE SPOONS WERE TIED DOWN WITH CAT GUT. CAT GUT WAS STRETCHED ACROSS TRAIL AND GRENADES WERE HID IN BUSHES. DESTROYED BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE USING 1 M-26 GRENADE.

(2) 060740H: CO A CO (-) S&D BT 651044 FOUND 1 VCS 20 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD HIDING IN LOFT OF HOUSE. APPREHENDED VCS AND FWD HIM TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(3) 060745H: CO I 2ND PLIF BS 533958 1 VCS WITHOUT WFN WAS OBS LEAVING VILLAGE BS 532958. HE WAS ORDERED TO HALT BUT STARTED TO RUN. MAR FIRED 1 RD S/A AND VCS STOPPED. APPREHENDED VCS AND FWD HIM TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(4) 060800H: CO D SQD RECON CBT BS 659969 PATROL OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORM AND CARRYING WFN RIDING BICYCLE BS 657965. PATROL OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A, VC JUMPED OFF BICYCLE AND FLED INTO PHU LONG (1). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(5) 060830H: CO D SQD CBT BS 659969 SPOTTED 1 VCS IN SAMPAN OBS CO D CP. APPREHENDED VCS AND FWD HIM TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(6) 060930H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 580924 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHOS AGE DID NOT CORRESPOND WITH THAT OF ON HIS ID CARD. FWD 1 VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#249

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 060945H: CO A CO (-) S&D BT 649045 FOUND CAVE 6M X 1M X 1M BEHIND FAKE WALL IN HOUSE. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 3 VC MALES, 2 WEARING BLACK PJ'S OTHER IN A GREY UNIFORM HIDING INSIDE. WHEN THEY WERE BROUGHT OUT 2 VC ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND WERE KILLED WITH 11 RDS S/A FIRED BY MAR. VC HAD NO ID CARDS. ALSO APPREHENDED 3 WOMEN IN HOUSE AS VCS. RECOVERED 1 GREY UNIFORM, 1 LETTER OF INDOCTRINATION TO VILLAGE FROM VC, AND TWO VC ENLISTMENT PAPERS. FWD 1 VCC AND 3 FEMALE VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(8) 061005H: CO A CO (-) + PF'S BT 644051 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF BOATS PF'S FIRED 25 RDS OF .30 CAL TO BRING IN BOAT. 1 VCS WAS CONF VC BY INTERPRETER AND TURNED OVER TO CO A. FWD 1VCC TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(9) 061130H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 591926 OBS 4 VC EACH ARMED WITH CARBINE RUNNING FROM BS 593927. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS M-79 AND 40 RDS S/A ON VC. SEARCHED AREA AND APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(10) 061255H: CO D SQD RECON CBT BS 659969 PATROL RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE FROM BS 659961 AND 1 RD S/A FROM BS 666964. RETURNED FIRE WITH 65 RDS S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS, AND CONTINUED ON MISSION. FROM USK NR VC

(11) 061520H: CO B SQD PATROL BS 712973 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VCS MALE WITHOUT ID CARD. FWD VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(12) 061650H: CO S CO (-) S&D BT 624001 DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS. 1 HAD MARKS ON ID CARD, THE OTHER HAD MADE SUSPICIOUS MOVEMENTS AS PATROL APPROACHED. VCS WERE INTERROGATED AND LATER RELEASED.

(13) 061840H: CO I SQD AMBUSH BS 519927 AMBUSH RECEIVED 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC BS 519924. AMBUSH RETURNED 30 RDS S/A FIRE AND RETRACTED AMBUSH TO CO I CP.

(14) 062040H: CO B SQD +PF'S BS 666977 PATROL SPOTTED MANY PAPERS ON ROAD AND PATH. PATROL SET IN AND TWO MEN PROCEEDED DOWN TRAIL. RECOVERED APPROX 40 OF APPROX 800 LEAFLETS IN AREA. RETURNED THEM TO INTERPRETER. HE STATED THE MATERIAL READ, "THERE IS A VC CO FROM THOUNG HOA AREA WHO HAVE COME TO SEE THE PEOPLE WHO FAVOR THE PRESENT GOV'T. VC WILL BE IN AREA FROM 6 TO 8 SEPT. LEAFLETS WILL BE FWD TO S-2"

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/2/0/0/0/2  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVE: 2/0/0/9  
 (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

CONFIDENTIAL

070030 FROM USK NR VC (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED.

(1) 060945H: CO A CO (-) S&D BT 649045 FOUND CAVE 6MX1MX1M. RECOVERED 1 GREY UNIFORM, 1 LETTER OF INDOCTRINATION TO VILLAGE FROM VC, AND 2 VC ENLISTMENT PAPERS.

(2) 062040H: CO D SQD + PF'S BS 666977 RECOVERED APPROX 40 OF APPROX 800 VC LEAFLETS IN AREA.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OR VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION:

(1) 061800H: CO I PLT CBT BS 555988 RECEIVED REPORT FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF TRI BINH (1) STATING THAT VC HAVE INFILTRATED INTO VILLAGE AND IN HILLS SURROUNDING VILLAGE. REASON FOR INFILTRATION IS FOR COMING ELECTIONS. VC ARE HARASSING LOCAL PEOPLE. VILLAGE CHIEF REQUESTS TO TALK TO 3/7 S-2. SQD AMBUSH HAS BEEN MOVED TO BS 546979. S-2 WILL MEET WITH VILLAGE ON 070900H WITH SQD PATROL AND WILL CHECK VILLAGE PEOPLE AGAINST BLACK LIST. NO REWARD

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT:

(1) 050925H: CO M PLT RECON CBT BS 568915 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH NO ID CARD. FWD VCS TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

CONFIDENTIAL

# 299

070030Z

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KWJohnson*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 080832ZINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 250 ENDING 080800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 072120H: CO M CP BS 583928 REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. FIRED 3 RDS 81MM ILLUM. VISUAL SEARCH CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 072228H: CO L SENTRY BS 580977 OBS 1 MAN BS 580976 MOVING NEAR POSITION. THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 080605H: CO M BS 566916 REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE. OBS 1 VC FLEEING FROM AREA. RETURNED 30 RDS S/A FIRE, AND 2 RDS M-79.  
1 VC WAS SHOT AND KILLED.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHERS:

(1) 072110H: INDIA 3/7 RPTD THAT M BTRY BS 539944 REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 VC POSITIONS BS 542949 AND BS 539949. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM AND 1 RD 81MM HE AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 072125H: BINH SON DIST HQDS RPTD TO 7TH MARINES THAT VC HAVE PLACED MINES AND BOVBY TRAPS ALONG TRAILS BS 5697. ONE COW AND ONE DOG HAVE ALREADY TRIPPED MINES.

(3) 072339H: BINH SON RPTD TO 7TH MARINES THAT DIST HQDS RECD APPROX 10-60MM RDS MORTAR FIRE. REQUESTED ILLUMINATION AND TWO HE FIRE MISSIONS. FIRED 5 MIN ILLUMINATIONS. KMC FIRED FIRE MISSIONS AT 080015H BS 619925 AND BS 618920. BINH SON ALSO RPTD 080030H THAT THEY HAD RECOVERED SOME 60MM MORTAR FRAGMENTS. DURING ATTACK VC THREW FRAG GRENADES IN TOWN WOUNDING 5 PAT'S.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
 RELEASER: *John Johnson*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 090001Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 254 DNDING 090800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 08710H: CO M SQUAD PATROL BS 565914 LOCATED A CAVE 100 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE AND 4 FT HIGH WITH 5 ENTRANCES. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED WITH DEMO TEAM IS AVAILABLE.

(2) 08735H: CO M SQUAD COMBAT PATROL BS 561911 RECEIVED 50 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED VC SQUAD BS 559911. COMBAT PATROL RETURNED 120 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 081940H: CO L FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BT 624009 RECEIVED ESTIMATED 60 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FROM APPROX 15 VC RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA. ONE SQUAD DISPATCHED TO AID FIRE TEAM. SQUAD RECEIVED 80 RDS AUTO SA RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. FIRE TEAM RETURNED 50 RDS SA AND REACTION SQUAD RETURNED 20 RDS SA FIRE. DURING EXTRACTION OF WIA SQUAD/FIRE TEAM RECEIVED 130 RDS AUTO SA FIRE FROM BT 622008. SQUAD AND PERIMETER RETURNED 300 RDS SA AND 10 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WITH UNK RESULTS. SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ESTIMATED VC HAD AT LEAST ONE BAR AND ONE MG OF SOME TYPE.

(4) 082130H: CO L BT 623004 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA AND THREE FRAG GRENADES FROM ESTIMATED 5-10 VC NORTH OF PERIMETER. PERIMETER RETURNED 2 RDS M-79, 50 RDS 7.62, AND 20 RDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION. VISUAL SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTING.

4. A. (BY U. S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**090001Z  
CONFIDENTIAL

# 251

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: M. J. DIVITTORIO  
 RELEASER: *John* JOHNSON *A. Brumoglen*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 10 00 23 Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 252 ENDING 100800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 091630H: CO L 3RD PHT OPCON 1/7. PT RPTD THAT VC ARE BRINGING AMMO INTO HAMLETS BT653043, BT648011, BT620010. PATROL SENT INTO THE AREA AT NIGHT TO PLOT 31MM CONCENTRATIONS AGAINST UNPOPULATED AREAS AND HLT'S.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVE: 0/0/0/0
- (4) WPNS CAPTURED: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:
  - (A) SEE PARA 14. (A)
  - (B) SEE PARA 14. (D)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 252

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 14. OTHERS: LATE REPORTS

(A) 7 SEPT 66: HAMLET CHIEF OF THANH TRA (2) BS535945 INFORMED CO I THAT VILLAGERS IN THE DUC AN AREA REPORT A BATTALION OF VC IS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE DUC AN BS510920 MY LOC AREA AND ALONG THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER AND SUOI SAU RIVER IS IN GROUPS OF APPROX 5 MEN. MISSION IS TO REORGANIZE LOCAL FORCE UNITS AND ATTACK CO I OR CO M IN FORCE PRIOR TO THE ELECTIONS. (S-2 3RD BN 7TH MAR GMT: F/6)

(B) 7 SEPT 66: BINH SON RPT THAT VC HAVE MINED AND BOOBY TRAPPED TRAILS IN GRID SQUARES 5697. ONE DOG AND ONE COW HAVE TRIPPED MINES IN THAT AREA.

(C) 7 SEPT 66: BINH SON RPT THAT ARVN ENCOUNTERED 4 ARMED VC AT 061100H IN THE VIC OF BS590922. VC WERE RETURNING FM DISTRIBUTING LEAFLETS BS596926.

(D) 08 SEPT 66: CHIEF OF TRI BINH (1) BS564986 INFORMED CO I THAT VC WERE TO ENTER VILLAGE AT 082200H. AN AMBUSH WAS SET IN THE FORENOTED LOCATION BUT HAD NEG RESULTS.

(E) 08 SEPT 66: CO I RPT THAT 3 CHIEU HOI'S TURNED THEMSELVES INTO THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF BIEN PHUEN WHO WAS LOCATED IN THANH TRA (2) BS535945. THE CHIEU HOI'S WERE CADRES AND HAD NO WPNS. FORWARDED TO BINH SON.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#252

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**S-2 ✓  
*[Handwritten signature]*

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: D.L. KEENAN  
RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG:

110250 Z  
COPY 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. IRTSUM NR 253 ENDING 110200H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND

**HAS BEEN SENT**

(1) 100945H: CO M PLT BS566951 DETONATED BOOBY TRAP IN HEDGE ROW RESULTING IN TWO FRIENDLY WIA'S. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF UNK TYPE GRENADE. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED FOR AND RECD.

(2) 101125H: CO M PLT BS563913 FOUND ONE DOCUMENT IN HOUSE. DOCUMENT BEING FWD TO BONNIE HERO 2 FOR FURTHER TRANSPORTATION TO IPT.

(3) 101330H: CO C 1ST ENGR BN BS584947 FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF Z-10 HAND GRENADE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DISARMED BOOBY TRAPS AND SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE BOOBY TRAPS WITH NEG RESULTS. Z-10 GRENADES FWD TO CP.

(4) 101830H: CO M 1ST PLT BS757917 DETONATED ONE UNDETERMINED TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN TWO FR WIA'S. AT THE SAME TIME APPROX TWO SQDS OF VC BS571913 OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 300 RDS SEMIAUTOMATIC AND L/W FIRE. AT THIS TIME USMC 60MM MORTAR EXPLODED JUST OUT OF THE TUBE EITHER BY INCOMING RD OR PREMATURE FUZE RESULTING IN THREE FR WIA'S. REMAINED IN POSITION AND RETURNED 4,000 RDS 3/A, 8 RDS 3.5 ROCKET, 15 RDS 60MM, AND 20 RDS M-79. CALLED IN DIRECT FIRE SUPPORT FROM TANKS, ONTOS AND 81MM MORTARS. TANKS FIRED 22 RDS OF 90MM, ONTOS FIRED 16 RDS 106 AND 36 RDS OF SPOTTER 30 CAL AND 81'S FIRED 84 RDS HE. PLTS GOT ON LINE AND ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION. SECOND PLT DETONATED AN UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP BS571961 RESULTING IN TWO FR WIA'S. CALLED MED EVAC. SECOND PLT SECURED MED EVAC LANDING ZONE. ALL MED EVAC'S PICKED UP. FIRST AND SECOND PLT CONSOLIDATED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. BOTH PLT'S RETURNED TO CO M CP.

(5) 102010H: CO I BS537947 RECD 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS533941. RETURNED FIRE WITH 5 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

110250Z SEP 66

# 253

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 102010H: CO L 3RD PLT AT A CO CP BT623004 HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. FIRED THREE HAND FLARES AND 11 RDS OF 81mm ILLUM. OBS TWO VC BS623005 BELIEVED TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS. VC RAN TOWARDS ROCKS FOR COVER. FIRED 10 RDS S/A. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 102100H: CO D BS664994 OBS ONE LIGHT BS655994 BELIEVED TO BE VC WARNING LIGHT. FIRED 10 RDS 50 CAL AND 5 RDS 81MM HE WITH UNK RESULTS. LIGHT WENT OUT.

(8) 102130H: CO L CP AT CO C POSITION BS576986 OBS 6 VC BS576985 TRYING TO PROBE LINES. FIRED 260 RDS S/A, 3 M-26 GRENADES, AND 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 102135H: CO L 3RD PLT AT A CO CP BT621004 HEARD MOVEMENT ON RIVER BANK BT621005. FIRED ONE HAND ILLUM AND 3 81MM ILLUM. FIRED 40 RDS 30 CAL FROM AMTRAC RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS MUEZEL FLASHES AT BT621005 AND A BOAT BEACHED. NO ACTION TAKEN.

(10) 102225H: CO L AT CO C CP BT623004 RECD ONE POSSIBLE RIFLE GRENADE. FIRED ONE HAND ILLUM AND 5 RDS 81MM ILLUM. OBS ONE VCS HIDING BEHIND LOG ACROSS ROAD. FIRED 50 RDS S/A AND ONE LAW. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 102255H: CO M SQD AMBUSH BS571922 OBS TWO VC BS570921 MOVING TOWARDS POSITION. SQD FIRED 10 RDS S/A. ENEMY MOVED IN SOUTH-EAST DIRECTION. RETURNED TO CP AND FIRED 5 RDS 81MM HE. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 110030H: CO D SQD BS669979 RECD 15 RDS A/W WIRE AND ONE INCOMING GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC TO THE WEST. RETURNED 30 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/0
(4)	WPMS:	0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: BINH SON REPORT-REPORT OF GOOD VALUE INDICATES ONE VC DEMO TEAM IN TRI BINH (H). TEAM IS TO HARASS ELECTION ACTIVITIES IN NUOC KON VILLAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DIST:1-7,2-7,3-7,S&C HAS BEEN SENT  
TOD:RUNNER/11SEP66/MCN-98/RRJ

110250Z SEP 66

#253

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2 ✓

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: K.W. JOHNSON  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 DTG: 120015Z

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

COPY 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 254 DNDING 120800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 110840H: G BTRY 3/11 IN 1/7 CP BS 633992 REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX COORD BS 637996. NO FIRE WAS RET'D DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO OBS VC.

(2) 110858H: CO L 3RD PLT IN CO A POSITION BT 623004 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 621005 AND 15 RDS S/A FIRE ON TRUCK BT 626001 GOING N TO S FROM UNK NR VC BT 626003. RET'D 6 RDS M-79 AND 40 RDS S/A ON VC BT 621005. OBS 6 ARMED VC MOVING N INTO TREELINE VIC BT 626003. PERSONNEL IN TRUCK FIRED 30 RDS S/A ON VC BT 626003. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 110920H: CO M BS 567916 POINT SPOTTED 5 VC RUNNING, 1 VC WAS ARMED WITH A CARBINE. MAR FIRED 2 RDS M-79, AND 10 RDS S/A, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD.

(4) 111015H: CO M BS 589955 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITHOUT AN ID CARD. FWD VCS TO CHU IAI COLLECTION POINT.

(5) 111030H: CO D FIRETEAM OP BS 654977 OBS 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITHOUT WPNS DIGGING POSS FORTIFIED POSITION IN HEAVY BRUSH AND CARRYING AWAY DIRT. BS 644954. PATROL ALSO HAD REC'D FIRE FROM THIS AREA EARLIER. MAR FIRED 4 RDS 105, BOTH VC RAN. 1 RD WP OBS TO HIT APPROX 15M FROM VC RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB, OTHER VC WAS OBS RUNNING INTO BRUSH.

(6) 111040H: HQ CO 7TH MAR S-2 PERSONNEL BT 546022 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 547026 WHILE MAKING RUN TO DIV IN MITE. NO FIRE WAS RET'D PROCEEDED ON MISSION.

(7) 111115H: CO M SQD BS 567914 POINT OBS 1 VC WITH WPN RUNNING DOWN TRENCH LINE BS 566916. SQD FIRED 1 RD M-79, AND 15 RDS M-60 WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

120015Z

#254

④

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

120015Z

(8) 111700H: CO D PLT CP BS 699974 RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC APPROX 400M W OF TANKS BS 703973. RECD 4 RDS 90MM, 40 RDS .30 CAL, 30 RDS 7.62, AND 3 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 112130H: CO I CP BS 537947 RECD 2 INCOMING GRENADES NEAR FOXHOLES FROM UNK NR VC. FIRED 2X81MM ILLUM, NEG OBSERVATION.

(10) 112130H: CO D CP BS 664985 RECD 8 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC SW, BS 662978. RECD 5 RDS 7.62 AND 3X81MM RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
- (4) WPNS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

120015Z

#254

4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINESDRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
RELEASEE: K. W. JOHNSON  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
DTG:

COPY NR

122320Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 255 ENDING 130800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 111500H: CO D SQD COMBAT BS 653993 APPR 3 SUSPICIOUS MALE VCS IN A HOUSE. 2 VCS HAD IMPROPER ID CARDS. 1 WITH NO PICTURE. FOUND 1 VC MEDICAL KIT IN HOUSE. WILL FWD 3 VCS TO IFF.

(2) 122100H: CO L FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 603975 HEARD NOISE IN RICE PADDY BS 603976 WHILE ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING NORTHEAST. VC DID NOT FIRE. OPENED FIRE ON VC WITH 50 RDS 7.62, AND 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 122150H: CO H&S 1/7 CP BS 638996 BN PERIMETER SENTRY REC'D 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE BS 638998. SENTRY RETURNED 7 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 122350H: CO D BS 665979 OBS 1 FLASHING SIGNAL LIGHT BS 668976 WHICH APPEARED FOR APPROX 1 MINUTE, CONTINUALLY FLASHING OFF AND ON. FIRED 3 RDS 7.62 AND LIGHT WENT OUT IMMEDIATELY. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0

(3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/3

(4) WPNS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 1

CONFIDENTIAL

#255 TOD; RUNNER/13SEP/MCNI/27/10C

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG 140001Z

COPY NR

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 256 ENDING 140800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 130030H: CO I (M/4/11) PERIMETER BS 540944 RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FOLLOWED BY 10-15 RDS AUTO WEPS FIRE FROM BS 541940. MARINES FIRED 6 RDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND MADE VISUAL OBSERVATION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA NON EVAC.

(2) 130030H: CO D SQUAD PATROL BS 672967 RECEIVED ESTIMATED 200 RDS A/W AND CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 667967, BS 670964, BS 672963, BS 674963, BS 677967 AND BS 672973. PATROL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 2 M-26 GRENADES, 2 RDS 3.5, 15 RDS M-79, 21 RDS 81 MM MORTAR, AND 9 RDS 105. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 6 BOOBY TRAPS CONSISTING OF 2-10 GRENADES. DESTROYED GRENADES IN PLACE. ALSO FOUND 3 VIETNAMESE WIA IN AREA OF FIRE FIGHT. VIETNAMESE COULD HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY USMC OR VC. ONE VIETNAMESE WAS TREATED BY BAS AND RELEASED. THE 2ND VIETNAMESE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS CLASSIFIED AS A VCS AND FORWARDED TO B MED. THE THIRD VIETNAMESE WAS FORWARDED TO QUANG NGAI. ESTIMATED VC HAD 2 AUTO WEPS, ONE BAR AND 6 CARBINES.

(3) 131100H: CO L SQUAD PATROL BT 649027 RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM 3 VC BT 653027. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 RDS M-79, 60 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 131120H: CO L SQUAD BT 649027 RECEIVED 25 RDS SA FIRE FROM 5 VC BT 653017. RETURNED FIRE WITH 7 RDS M-79 AND 100 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA.

(5) 131400H: CO I PLT PATROL BS 523915 SPOTTED ONE VC WITH WEAPON. VC FLED NORTH WITH ONE UNARMED VC BS 524915. PLT PURSUED VC WITH NEG RESULTS. SEARCHED ALL HOUSES IN ARPA AND FOUND 3 M-2 GRENADE CANISTERS. APPREHENDED THREE VCS WHO WARNED VC. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 256

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

(6) 131410H: 1/7 MAIL RUN VEHICLE BT 619012 RECEIVED ONE RD SA FIRE. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(7) 131415H: CO D SQUAD PATROL BS 670970 RECEIVED ONE RD SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 677963. RETURNED 2 RDS 81 MM MORTAR AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) 131900H: CO M PERIMETER BS 572923 RECEIVED APPROX 6-10 RDS SA AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 569923. RETURNED APPROX 100 RDS 30 CAL AND 8 RDS 106. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 132255H: CO M PERIMETER BS 573922 HEARD MOVEMENT AND BREAKING OF BAMBOO BS 571921. PERIMETER FIRED 4 RDS 81 MM MORTAR WITH UNK RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 132310H: CO M PERIMETER BS 573922 RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BS 570918. RETURNED 3 RDS 3.5 WP AND 2 RDS 81 MM ILLUMINATION AND MADE VISUAL SPARCH OF AREA WITH NEG SIGHTING. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WPNS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

#256

A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
 1ST BN 7TH MAR  
 2ND BN 7TH MAR  
 3RD BN 7TH MAR  
 INFO: 5TH MARINES  
 11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG:

142345Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 257 ENDING 150800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

COPY \_\_\_\_\_

## A. GROUND

(1) 140950H: CO M RECON FIRETEAM APPR 1 VCS WALKING ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS BS588924. PATS STATED HIS ID CARD WAS INVALID. FWD TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 141500H: CO M REIN PLTF BS559910 RECD 10 RDS SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE FM APPROX 5 VC BS562909 RESULTING IN 1 FR WIA MED EVAC. RETURNED 300 RDS M-60, 10 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 3.5, 50 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 141645H: CO D BS699975 RECD 5 RDS S/A FM UNK NR OF VC BS703968. RETURNED 4 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 142103H: CO L ON CO A PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT AT WIRE BT 623004 AND RECD 1 INCOMING FRAG GRENADE. CO L RETURNED LXM-79 RD, LXM-26 GRENADE AND CALLED FOR 81MM ILLUM. OBS UNDER ILLUM 1 FIGURE ACROSS THE ROAD TO THE EAST.

(5) 142145H: CO L ON CO C PERIMETER BT619019 HEARD SOUNDS ON WIRE BT619018. CO L THREW 4XM-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 4XM-79 RDS. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 142145H: CO L ON CO C PERIMETER OBS 2 FIGURES ON ROAD BS579976 MOVING FM EAST TO WEST. FIRED 3X81MM ILLUM AND 5X7.62 RDS AT BUSHES WHERE FIGURES SEEMED TO RUN. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 150053H: CO H&S 1/7 SENTRY BS632992 RECD APPROX 25 RDS S/A FM UNK NR OF VC BS635992. RETURNED 2 RDS S/A AND 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#257

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(2) (8) 150110H: CO C (FORT PAGE) BS586976 RECD EST 40-60 RIFLE GRENADES HE FM UNK NR OF VC TO THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA, 5 PF'S KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 5 PF'S WIA AND 1 VN CIV WIA. ALL WIA'S WERE MED EVAC. REACTION SQD DISPATCHED FM 1ST PLT CO L ON PF HILL BS579976 TO ASSIST. TOTAL OF 500 RDS S/A RETURNED RESULTING IN 2 VC WIA PROB. CAPTURED EQUIP INCLUDED 1XCARBINE RIFLE AND 1X.45 CAL PISTOL. PF'S HEARD THE VC TALKING AND STATED THEY SPOKE WITH A NORTH VIETNAMESE DIALECT. MAY POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN A CO OF VIETNAMESE HARD CORE. PF'S ALSO STATED THAT VC HAD 1XBAR, 1X 61MM MORTAR, AND 1XK-44 RIFLE. LOTS OF DUDS OF ALL TYPES HAVE BEEN FOUND IN THE AREA. INVESTIGATION WILL CONTINUE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(9) 150430H: ~~CO D AT CO B CP OBS 1 VC BS699975 ATTEMPTING TO PROBE LINES FM THE WEST. FIRED 7 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.~~

(10) 150545H: CO L MANNING CO C POSITIONS APPR 1 VCS MALE BS586976 REQUESTING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. HAD BEEN WOUNDED IN THE HIP BY FRAGMENTS AND ALSO HAD A BROKEN FOOT. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND FWD TO B MED.

4. A.(BY US)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2  
 (4) WPNS: 0/2

(A) 150110H: 1XCARBINE AND 1X.45 PISTOL

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: NONE

DIST: RUNNER/15SEP66/MCN-153/DC

142345Z SEP 66

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 257

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: D.L. KEFNAN  
RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 16 01 05 ZINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

COPY \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INESUM NR 258 ENDING 160800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 150925H: CO M BS565919 RECD TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST ONE VC BS565916. SQD RETURNED FIRE WITH 20 RDS M-14 WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(2) 151040H: CO K SQD BS564978 OBS TWO VCS LEAVING HOUSE THAT WAS REPORTED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AS BEING USED BY VC. SQD APFREE VCS. SEARCH OF VCS REVEALED ONE USAF AERONAUTICAL CHART, ONE VN MILITARY HANDBOOK ON TACTICS AND ONE UNK VN RECEIPT. FWD TO ETT.

(3) 151045H: CO M BS565914 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE CAVE. CAVE HAD FIVE EXITS AND WAS 100 FEET IN LENGTH, THREE FEET WIDE AND FOUR FEET HIGH.

(4) 152030H: CO L BT624004 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE. OBS ONE VC RUNNING SOUTH TOWARDS ROAD. RETURNED FIRE WITH TWO M-26 GRENADES, 35 RDS 7.62 AND TWO RDS 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 152055H: HAS CO 1/7 PERIMETER BS636991 RECD TWO RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC TO THE SOUTH AT UNK COORD. FIRED TWO 81MM ILLUM AND ONE RD 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 152330H: CO M SQD BS586956 RECD THREE RDS S/A FIRE FROM VC TO THE EAST AT UNK COORD. KEPT AREA UNDER CLOSE OBS BUT DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO UNK ENEMY POSITION.

(7) 160215H: CO K OP BS584948 RECD APPROX 14 RDS POSS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM BS586947 AND 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS586947. FIVE FRIENDLY WIA'S. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. RECD 22 RDS 81MM ILLUM. CALLED FOR AND RECD MED EVAC.

(8) 160440H: CO K OP BS584948 RECD FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST TWO VC BS584947. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND 32 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE. 10 TO REAR OF HAMLET (CHAU TU (4)) TO COVER WITHDRAWAL ROUTE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 258

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS:

LATE REPORT: 141850H: CO M SQD AMBUSH BS547913 RECD ONE  
 INCOMING GRENADE FROM NEST ONE VC TO THE EAST. SQD RETURNED FIRE  
 WITH 50 RDS M-60 AND 10 RDS 105. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#258

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MANDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: V.J. VILIGNIS  
RELEASED: R.J. ALGER *2/1 Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 160045ZINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INFOSUM NR 259 ENDING 170800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 160940H: CO M FIRETEAM CBT RECON PATROL BS 576937. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS WHO PANTS CLAIMED TO BE VC. 1 VCS HAD FALSE ID CARD. FWD 2 VCS TO IIT.

4  
(2) 161300H: CO M FIRETEAM CBT RECON PATROL BS 573937. 1 VN BOY RAN WHEN APPROACHED BY PATROL AND TOLD TO STOP. PATROL FIRED A WARNING AND APPREHENDED THE BOY. UPON QUESTIONING PATROL WAS LED TO PHU LE (1) HAMLET WHERE 5 X 2-60 MINES WERE FOUND. WHILE SEARCHING THE HAMLET PATROL RECD 80 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. PATROL RECD 5 RDS M-79, PAED AND MAR ALSO RECD 200 RDS SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC VIA PRCS. PATROL APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN HAMLET WHO WERE ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY. FWD 3 VCS TO IIT AND 5 X 2-10 MINES TO 3/7 CP.

(3) 161430H: CO M SQD RECON CBT BS 574923 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 574928. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 2 RDS M-79, 6 RDS M-14, 4 RDS 81MM, AND 2 RDS 3.5 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 161430H: CO B CP BS 699975 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 704973. MAR RECD 3 RDS 81MM, 60 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 161450H: CO I SQD RECON CBT BS 510928 RECD 9 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 1 OR 2 VC BS 517925. SQD PURSUED BY FIRE WITH 300 RDS SA, AND 15 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 161805H: 1/7 CP BS 630995 2 DEF POSITIONS RECD APPROX 30 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 3 VC BS 636999. MAR RECD 80 RDS SA, AND 12 RDS 81MM ON VC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 MAR WAS WIA NON EVAC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#259

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(7) 161926H: CO D PERIMETER DEF BS 664985 CBT BASE RECD APPROX 8 RDS INCLUDING 2 TRACER RDS BELIEVED TO BE .30 CAL FIRED FROM M-1, FROM UNK NR VC BS 660985 AND BS 663991. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 15 RDS SA, AND 12 RDS 60MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 162029H: 3/7 CP 32 BS 584948 FIRETEAM ON OF RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FROM UNK NR VC BS 589949. MAR RECD 15 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 162120H: H&S CO 3/7 FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 586946. AMBUSH RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 HAND GRENADE FROM UNK NR VC. MAR RECD 50 RDS SA FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/5  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 161300H: GO N FIRETEAM CBT RECON PATROL BS 573937. UPON QUESTIONING A VCS BOY WAS LED INTO PHU LE (1) HAMLET WHERE THE PATROL FOUND 5 X 2-10 MINES. FWD MINES TO 3/7 CP.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OPERS: OPERATION FRESNO PERIOD 161800H TO 162400H:

NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED DURING THIS PERIOD FOR OPERATION FRESNO. CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES REMAIN THE SAME UPON CONCLUSION OF THIS OPERATION. THIS IS ADDENDUM TO FINAL INTSUM # 3 OPERATION FRESNO.

ON COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 NO ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS REPORTED DURING THE PERIOD 170001H TO 170800H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#259

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINESDRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
RELEASER: R. J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DPG:

180001 Z

COPY NR: 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 26 ENDING 180800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 171000H: CO K FIRE TEAM RECON/COMBAT PATROL BS 561976 APPREHENDED ONE VCS WHO HAD IN HIS POSSESSION AN INVALID ID CARD. ALSO HAD 2 BLANK ID CARDS AND 4 ID CARD PICTURES. NONE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED PICTURES WERE OF VCS. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 171930H: CO L FIRE TEAM AMBUSH BS 596975 OBSERVED 2 VC FLEEING AREA. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA. WHILE SEARCHING BODIES AMBUSH RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC SA FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 20 VC. REACTION SQUAD WAS SENT OUT TO REIN FIRE TEAM. AMBUSH MAINTAINED CONTACT UNFILL SQUAD ARRIVED. MARINES FIRED AN ESTIMATED 300 RDS SA, 35 RDS M-79 AND CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 35 RDS 105 ILLUMINATION AND 75 RDS 81 ILLUMINATION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT AND WITH DREW TO THE EAST. VC KIA'S DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND T-SHIRTS. CAPTURED ONE FRENCH M2 MACHINE GUN, ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND 3 MAGAZINES FOR SUB MACHINE GUN.

(3) 172010H: H&S CO 1/7 BS 636993 HEARD NOISE ALONG PERIMETER WIRE. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION AND OBSERVED ONE VC RUNNING NORTH. FIRED 5 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 2/0/0/0/0/2  
(2) PROBABLE: 4/0/0/0/0/4  
(3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1  
(4) WEAPONS: 1/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

171930H: CO L CAPTURED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT AND 3 MAGAZINES FOR SUB MACHINE GUN.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 260

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFORMATION DIRECTLY TO MARINES:

A. CO D RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM LOCAL VILLAGERS THAT THEY OBSERVED ONE VC PLT ON MORNING OF THE 17TH MOVING NORTH BS 633971. VC WERE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE 3 MORTARS. S-2 CMT: F/3 CONCERNING STRENGTH. F/4 CONCERNING 3 MORTARS. NOTE: INFO OBTAINED PRIOR TO 171930H INCIDENT. (NO DTG REPORTED)

B. 171800H: 3/7 RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM HAMLET CHIEF OF THUAN TRA (2) BS 535945 THAT THERE IS A RICE CACHE LOCATED BS 507903 CONSISTING OF 24,000 KILOS OF RICE. F/6 (AMOUNT EXAGGERATED)

C. 171800H: 3/7 RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM HAMLET CHIEF OF THUAN TRA (2) BS 535945, WHO STATED HE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM BINH SON: HAMLET CHIEF STATED A DIVISION DESIGNATED 37TH IS LOCATED TO WEST OF CO I COMBAT OF BETWEEN TRA BONG AND SON HIA WITH CHINESE ADVISORS. DIVISION HAS MANY HEAVY WEAPONS. ELEMENTS OF 37TH DIVISION ALSO LOCATED IN AN HOA AND MY LOC REGION. INTENTIONS: TO MAKE ATTACK ON BINH SON AND SON TINH DISTRICTS TO INCLUDE MARINE OP'S. ATTACKS ARE SUPPOSE TO TAKE ON RAINY NIGHTS. S-2 CHECKED WITH BINH SON CONCERNING REPORT. BINH SON HAS NO INFORMATION OR AGENT REPORTS OF 37TH DIVISION. S-2 CMT F/5

14. OTHERS:

A. BINH SON REPORT

(1) 17 SEPT BINH SON AGENT REPORTED ONE VC COMPANY NORTH OF TRA BONG RIVER MOVING WEST TO EAST WITH MISSION TO BLOW BINH SON BRIDGE. S-2 CMT: F/3 (SIZE EXAGGERATED) NOTE: RECEIVED INFORMATION PRIOR TO 171930H INCIDENT. (NO DTG REPORTED)

B. GOLDEN FLEECE (7-1)

(1) 170815H: CO A PATROL BS 713537 RECEIVED APPROX 12 CARBINE RDS FROM UNK NR VC BS 710544. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 75 RDS 7.62 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 170815H: AO OBSERVED TWO VC BS 669556. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF AND ONE KIA PROBABLE.

(3) 171100H: CO G PATROL BS 733503 RECEIVED 8-10 RDS SA FROM UNK NR VC BS 734508. PATROL RETURNED SA FIRE AND CROSSED RAILROAD TRACKS AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CO G PATROL BS 722495 CONTINUED MISSION AND RECEIVED ESTIMATED 100 TO 150 SA FIRE FROM APPROX 15 VC ARMED WITH M-1'S, BARS AND C. RBINES BS 719495 RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. PATROL RETURNED UNK NR SA RDS AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 18 RDS RESULTING IN ONE CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 3 PROBABLE VC KIA. VC BROKE CONTACT.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#260

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. VC LOSSES

A. CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES ENDING 180800H:  
(ARVN INFLICTED LOSSES EXCLUDED)

(1) CONFIRMED: 2  
 (2) PROBABLE: 4, ONE OF WHICH WAS KBMA  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0

## B. CUMULATIVE VC LOSSES BY ARVN ENDING 180800H:

(1) VC KIA CONF: 0  
 (2) VC KIA PROB: 0  
 (3) VCC/VCS: 7  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0

5. ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: ENEMY HAS THE CAPABILITY OF ATTACKING WITH 38TH AND 48TH ~~REGS~~ SUPPORTED BY LOCAL FORCES AND GUERRILLAS. ENEMY IS VULNERABLE TO AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING, RAPID MOVEMENT OF USMC FORCES AND AIR STRIKES.

6. CONCLUSIONS: ENEMY FORCES HAVE WITHDRAWN FROM GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 AREA AND WILL POSSIBLY STAGE AN ATTACK SOME PLACE OTHER THAN THE MO DUC/DUC PHO AREA IN ORDER TO DRAW USMC/ARVN TROOPS OUT OF MO DUC AREA.

7. INFO RECEIVED FROM VN NATIONALS DIRECTLY TO MARINES: NONE

8. OTHERS: NONE

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT TO INTSUM 230 ENDING 180800H SEPTEMBER 66

A. 180115H: CO K PLT DEFENSE BS 544992 RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM BS 542993. RETURNED ONE RD 7.62 WITH UNK RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARDRAFTER: R.D. TAYLOR  
RELEASER: *FOR. AMER. BRUNING*  
PRIORITY: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
REG: 190630 ZINFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. LTRSUM NR 261 DNDING 190800 SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 180700Z: CO M SQD AMBUSH BS569920 OBS 1 VC WITH A CARBINE BS567916. AMBUSH FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 AND AS SOON AS VC WAS HIT 2 MORE VC TRIED TO DRAG THE BODY AWAY. THE 2 VC WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 14 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. SQD FOUND 2 TRAILS OF BLOOD WHILE SEARCHING AREA. POINT MAN TRIPPED A 2-10 MINE BS567918 AND RECEIVED SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN BOTH LEGS, RESULTING IN 1 USMC MED EVAC. 1 VC KIA CONF AND 2 VC VIA PROB. 1 CARBINE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE WERE CAPTURED.

(2) 181100Z: CO M SQD COMBAT FTL BS567914 WHILE SWEEPING "BO NAME VILLAGE" DETONATED 2XZ-10 GRENADES IN HEDGEROWS RESULTING IN 3 USMC VIA MED EVAC AND 3 USMC VIA NON EVAC. GRENADES WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.

(3) 181105H: CO D SQD BS640977 OBS 3 VC BS636974 IN GRAY UNIFORMS CARRYING WEPS OF UNK CALIBER. THE 3 VC WERE PROCEEDING NORTH ON RIDGE LINE. SQD FIRED 8 RDS 60MM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 182250H: CO L OCCUPYING CO A POSITION NR622004 HEARD 1 INCOMING GRENADE. NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE DIRECTION FM WHICH GRENADE CAME WAS UNK.

(5) CO L OCCUPYING CO A POSITION. SENTRY ON POST NR622004 HEARD MOVEMENT ALONG RIVER. FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 WITH UNK RESULTS.

## 4.A.(BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
(2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
(3) CAPTURES: 0/0/0/0  
(4) WEAPONS: 1/0

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 180700Z: CO M CAPTURED 1 CARBINE AND 1 M-26 GRENADE BS567916.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#261

④

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(9) 181330H: CO B PLT REIN SQD BS697570 RPTD RECEIVING 350 RDS S/A FROM 6-10 VC BS695579. PLT RETURNED 350 RDS 7.62 AND 20 RDS M-79 RESULTING IN ONE VC WIA PROB. PLT PULLED BACK TO RAILROAD TRACKS. ARTY MISSION CALLED. SEARCHED AREA APPR ONE VCS AM VIG OF FIRE FIGHT. VCS FWD TO IFF.

(10) 181238H: CO B BS706548 RPTD RECEIVING CARBINE FIRE AND M-1 FIRE FM HAMLET BS705544. VC RAD SQD PINNED DOWN ON RAILROAD TRACKS AND ONE USMC WIA. PLT CALLED IN ARTY. SEARCHED HAMLET AND FOUND FIVE VC KIA CONF AND APPR THREE VCS BS706552. VCS FWD TO IFF.

(11) 181615H: CO B SQD FLT BS701582 RECD FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS699582. SQD RETURNED TO CP, ARTY MISSION CALLED WITH NEG RESULTS.

(12) 181720H: CO C BS751496. APPROX TWO VC WITH AUTO CARBINES FIRED 30 RDS AT RESUPPLY CHOPPER BS745495. PATROL WAS DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(13) 181735H: CO H BS756496 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM HIGH POWERED RIFLE. FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(14) 190725H: CO B 1ST RECON BN CP OBS APPROX 10 VC ENTER HAMLET BS678528. ARTY MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

#### B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 190800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 12  
 (B) PROBABLE: 7  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 6 VCS  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0

(2) BY U.S. - CUMULATIVE ENDING 190800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 14  
 (B) PROBABLE: 11  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 6 VCS  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0

(3) BY U.S. - EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(A) 181320H: CO A CAPTURED APPROX 1 1/2 BUSHELS OF RICE, DISHES, COOKED RICE, OTHER COOKING UTENSILS, FUNGI STAKES, 2X105 RDS, 1X60MM MORAR SHELL. ALL RDS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(4) BY ARVN - CUMULATIVE ENDING 190800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 3  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 12 VCS

**CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

#261

④

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF DISTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE 190630 Z
14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE (7-1)

## A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 180750H: CO B BS728486 OBS 1 VC MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE BS713493. CALLED ARMY MISSION OF 16 RDS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA COMP AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 180915H: CO B SQD PTL BS716554 RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC BS710552 AND 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM BS706554. RETURNED APPROX 30 RDS 7.62 BS710552 AND 10 RDS 7.62 BS706554 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 181000H: CO B SQD PTL BS706557 RPTD RECEIVING APPROX 200 RDS S/A FM 3 POSITIONS BS706554, BS706555, BS710550. PTL RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62, 5 RDS M-79, 5 RDS 60MM. ARMY MISSION CALLED IN ON BS709554 AND BS706555. VC OBS MOVING SOUTH CARRYING 1 BODY INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 181025H: CO H PTL BS756495 A NATIONAL POLICEMAN ASSIGNED TO THE CO APPR 1 VCS ON ROUTINE ROADCHECK. VCS FWD TO IPT.

(5) 181135H: CO C BS747492 RPTD RECEIVING 1 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FM WEST POSITION UNK. PTL DROPPED BACK 75 METERS TO THE EAST AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(6) 181215H: CO B REIN SQD BS705548 RPTD PTL RECEIVING APPROX 150 RDS S/A FM UNK NR VC BS704545. PTL ASSAULTED HAMLET AND RECD ADDITIONAL S/A FIRE. PTL RETURNED 300 RDS S/A. AS MARINES ENTERED HAMLET VC COULD BE SEEN FLEEING. THEY WERE CARRYING 1 BODY INDICATING 1 VC KIA PROB AND OBS 2 MORE FALL INDICATING 2 VC WIA PROB. 2 USMC WIA, 1 WAS MED EVAC.

(7) 181310H: CO B SQD PTL BS697519 RECD 200-350 RDS S/A FIRE FM HAMLET BS695579. SPOTTED 6-10 VC IN HAMLET AND RETURNED 350 RDS S/A AND 18-24 RDS M-79. FIRE TEAM SWEEP HAMLET AND THEN PULLED BACK TO RAILROAD TRACKS. ARMY MISSION WAS CALLED. 1 VCS WAS CAPTURED IN VIC OF FIRE FIGHT AND FWD TO BN S-2. 1 USMC MED EVAC, 1 USMC NON EVAC, 1 VC WIA PROB AND 1 VCS.

(8) 181320H: CO A PTL BS715510 OBS 75 VC ON HILL BS714504. VC WORE GREEN UNIFORMS AND HELMETS. ALL WERE ARMED. PTL OPENED FIRE WITH 150 RDS S/A, 1XLAAW, 3 RDS M-79. ARMY MISSION CALLED RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB AND 10 VC WIA PROB. VC OBS FLEEING AREA AND AIR STRIKE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA COMP. SQD SENT TO RECON AREA AND FOUND 1 BAG OF RICE, APPROX 1 1/2 BUSHELS, DISHES, COOKED RICE AND OTHER COOKING UTENSILS. FOUND SEVERAL BUNDLES OF FRESHLY MADE PUNJI STAKES AND APPROX 4005 RDS. LATTER WERE PROB STORED FOR LATER USE AS ROCK WEAPS. FOUND 60MM MORTAR SHELL WP/M15. ALL RDS WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#261

21

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3-24

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3 RD BN 7TH MAR

INFO: 5TH MARINES  
11TH MARINES

DRAFTER: M.J. DIVITTORIO  
RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 200050Z  
COPY NR 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM BR 262 ENDING 200800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 190940H: CO M COMBAT BASE RPT THAT LOW FLYING AIRCRAFT RECD FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS569921. VC OBS MOVING NW TO BS563935. COMBAT BASE FIRED 6XM-79 RDS, 7 RDS 81MM EE, AND 9 RDS 106MM IN VIC OF BS563935.

(2) 191335H: CO M DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APPR 1 VCS BS575915 WHO RESISTED ID CARD CHECK. FWD TO IPT.

(3) 191410H: CO M DURING ROUTINE CHECK OF ID CARDS APPR 1 VCS BS578915 WITH MARINE ID CARD, GENEVA CONVENTION CARD AND COPY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. FWD TO IPT.

(4) 191415H: 1/3/5 IN CO A AREA BT625015 RECD APPROX 5 RDS S/A FM UNK NR OF VC BT625015. RETURNED 8 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 192100H: CO A PERIMETER DEFENSE HEARD NOISE ON NW SIDE OF PERIMETER BT613009 WHICH SOUNDED LIKE TACTICAL WIRE BEING PULLED OR TAMPED WITH. PERIMETER DEFENSE THREW 30M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED 3 RDS OF 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 192145H: CO I FIRETEAM OF BS533950 HEARD MOVEMENT BS532950. OP FIRED 6 RDS 7.62 AND RECD 2 RDS CARBINE FIRE. OP FIRED HAND ILLUM AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 192210H: 1/7 CP DEFENSE. SENTRY ON POST BS631995 OBS PERSON MOVING NEAR WIRE ON NE SIDE OF PERIMETER. SENTRY FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 AND OBS PERSON FLEE FOR COVER.

(8) 192150H: CO D PERIMETER BS664985 RECD 15-20 RDS S/A BELIEVED TO BE 30 CALIBER FM UNK NR OF VC BS662988. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62, AND 7 RDS 60MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#262

④

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 200100R: CO M SQD OF BS582928 REC'D APPROX 225 RDS S/A AND 20 RDS OF WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE M-79 RES FM UNK NR OF VC TO TRF NE BS582928 RESULTING IN 2 PAT'S WIA NON-EVAC. OF RECOVERED 80 RDS M-14 WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) COMPLETED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) 191410R: CO M APPR 1 VCS BS578915 WITH MARINE'S ID CARD, GENEVA CONVENTION CARD, AND A COPY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RECD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL**14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEET (7-1)****A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY**

- (1) 190805H: BAC COBG CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION AT BS653539 RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
- (2) 190820H: CO B PLT PTL BS705555 RECD 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS705559. PTL RETURNED FIRE, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
- (3) 190847H: CO B 1ST RECON BN OP OBS 6 VC BS655529. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.
- (4) 190850H: CO B PTL FOUND 1 VC KIA WHILE MOVING THROUGH HAMLET BS682528. PTL HAD BEEN PROCEEDED BY NLF.
- (5) 191015H: CO B PLT SWEEPING HAMLET BS669525. POINT OF PLT OBS MADE VN RUNNING. CALLED FOR HIM TO HALT IN VIETNAMESE BUT HE CONTINUED TO RUN. POINT KILLED VC WITH 1 RD 7.62.
- (6) 191020H: CO B 1ST RECON BN OBS 4 VC BS654452. CALLED ARTY MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.
- (7) 191100H: CO B PTL BS679542 OBS 3 VC WITH 1 CARBINE BS679539 MOVING NR. 1 FIRETEAM FM PLT FIRED 10 RDS 7.62 AND 6 RDS M-79 AT THE FLEEING VC KNOCKING 2 VC DOWN. VC MANAGED TO ESCAPE BEFORE MARINES COULD CROSS RICE PADDIES SEPARATING THEM. 2 VC WIA PROB. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT INCLUDED 1 RICE ROLL, SHOES, HAT, HAMMOCK, FIRST AID GEAR, AND LX57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE RD.
- (8) 191140H: CO A PTL PTL OBS 3 VC BS645497 RUNNING TOWARD MOUNTAIN PASS. POINT OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 8 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. THE DEAD VC WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD IDCARD. APPROX AGE 40 YEARS.
- (9) 191220H: CO A PTL BS654506 OBS 5 VC BS655498 HIDING IN BRUSH NEAR BASE OF FIELD. PLT OPENED FIRE WITH 40 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED FOR ARTY BARRAGE. OBS 1 VC FALL FM S/A FIRE. DISPATCHED PTL TO RECON AREA AFTER ARTY BARRAGE. PTL OBS 1 VC WIA RUNNING TOWARDS HIGH GROUNDS BUT BECAUSE OF TIME CONSIDERATIONS COULD NOT PURSUE. CAPTURED LXRAIN PONCHO AND 1 CLOTH BAG CONTAINING PAPERS. 2 VC WIA PROB.

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL

#262

A

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(10) 191325H: CO B POINT BS683535 OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH CARBINES AS THEY ENTERED HAMLET BS683535. POINT FIRED 8 RDS AT THE FLEEING VC WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 191345H: CO C BS753492 RECD 1 INCOMING HD OF UNK ORIGIN THAT WAS A DUD. DUD WAS A 105 RD THAT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

(12) 191400H: CO B BS686536 RECD APPROX 15 RDS S/A FIRE FM TREE-LINE BS687538. RETURNED 5XM-79 RDS, 1X3.5 WP RD WITH NEG RESULTS. DISCOVERED 60MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP BS686536. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(13) 191435H: CO G/3/11 CONVOY BS667669 RECD APPROX 5 RDS SECT-AUTOMATIC FIRE FM UN NR OF VC BS670690. CONVOY CONTINUED ON MISSION WITH NO DAMAGE.

(14) 191445H: CO B CP BS690543 RECD APPROX 6 RDS AUTOMATIC CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS689543 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. CP RETURNED 30 RDS M-60 AND SWAMPY AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 191500H: CO C AFPI- TANK'S BS694529 RECD 15 RDS SECT-AUTOMATIC FIRE FM BUILDING BS685522 AND LHM-79 RD FM SAME VIC. RETURNED 60 RDS 30 CAL AND 1X50 CAL SPOT FOR 106MM RD DESTROYING BUILDING.

(16) 191525H: CO B CP BS694545 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC BS690544. CP RETURNED 4 RDS M-79, AND 6 RDS 60MM WITH NEG RESULTS.

(17) 192100H: DAC CONG OF OBS 3 PIPS OF VC BS652564. A TOT FIRED BY ARTY AND NEG FOR A TOTAL OF 212 RDS RE RESULTING IN 43 VC KIA COMP, 28 VC VIA PROB.

#### B. VC LOSSES

##### (1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 200800H

(A)	CONFIRMED:	55
(B)	PROBABLE:	0
(C)	CAPTIVES:	0
(D)	WEAPONS:	0

##### (2) BY U.S. - CUMULATIVE ENDING 200800H

(A)	CONFIRMED:	69
(B)	PROBABLE:	11
(C)	CAPTIVES:	6 VCS
(D)	WEAPONS:	0

##### (3) BY U.S. - EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(A) 191100H: CO B CAPTURED 1 RICE ROLL, SHOES, HAT, HAMMOCK, FIRST AID GEAR, 1X57MM RECOLESS RIFLE ROUND BS679539.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#262

A

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(B) 191220H: CO A CAPTURED 1 RAIN PONCHO AND 1 CLOTH BAG CONTAINING PAPERS BS564506.

(C) 191400H: CO B DISCOVERED 60MM MORTAR BOOBY TRAP BS686536. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(4) BY ARVN - CUMULATIVE ENDING 200800H

- (A) COMPLETED: 3
- (B) PROBABLE: 0
- (C) CAPTIVES: 14 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#262

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: D. L. KEENAN  
RELEASED: R. J. ALGER *RJ Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 210300Z SEP 66

- 1. 7TH MARINES
- 2. INTSUM NR 263 ENDING 210800H SEPTEMBER 66.
- 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

COPY NR \_\_\_\_\_

*PAGE 1 OF 4*

A. GROUND

(1) 200720H: CO M SQD PATROL BS560914 CHECKING IMPACT AREA OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS 81MM FIRE OBS FOUR VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING WEST NEAR PHUOC THUAN HAMLET BS559912. SQD FIRED 15 RDS M-14 AT FLEEING VC RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONF. SEARCH OF VC KIA RESULTED IN THE FOLLOWING CAPTURED GEAR ONE M-1 CARBINE, ONE M-1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND TWO DOCUMENTS.

(2) 200855H: CO M SQD BS558930 UPON ENTERING CLEARING OBS A GROUP OF VCS BS556928 FLEEING AREA. PURSUED VCS AND APPR SIX VCS. THREE VCS HAD NO ID, TWO HAD ID WITHOUT PICTURES AND ONE ID HAD BEEN TAMPERED WITH, VCS FWD TO IML.

*155mm  
Trap*

(3) 200910H: H&S CO 3-7 WIRE TEAM BS554957 FOUND ONE DUD RD IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. ENG TEAM FROM CO K WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK DUD. DUD WAS 155MM RD WHICH HAD BEEN BOOBY TRAPED. RD DISARMED AND BLOWN IN PLACE. ONE BATTERY BOX FWD TO CO C 1ST ENG.

*Booby Trap*

(4) 200930H: CO L 3-5 SECURITY SQD BT621016 ACTIVATED TRIP WIRE ON UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. CALLED FOR AND RECD MED EVAC.

(5) 200945H: CO B BS699976 RECD 15 RDS S/A FROM UNK NR VC BS 694976. RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND ONE RD 81MM. FIRETEAM DISPATCHED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 201000H: CO M BS 566910 MOVING SW TOWARDS REPORTED VC S/D LOCATION (REF PARA 14A) OBS 2 VC BS563910 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. TWO MORE VC APPEARED OUT OF THE WATER. S/D FIRED 30 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN NW DIRECTION. SQD SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND BLOOD SPOTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(7) 201000H: CO V VILLAGE SECURITY SQD BS522926 RECD 30 RDS S/A FROM 4 VC BS523924 RESULTING IN 1 USN WIA AND 1 VN OFFICIAL WIA. SQD RETURNED 300 RDS 7.62. REACTION SQD SENT FROM I CO CP TO ASST. REQUESTED AND RECD MED EVAC FOR 2 WIA'S. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*210300Z SEP 66*

CONFIDENTIAL

#263

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(8) 201825H: CO M SQD BS554902 ON AREA SWEEP RECD 30 RDS S/A FROM EST TWO APU WPNS AND TWO CARBINES BS553904 RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. SQD RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 AND CALLED MED EVAC. SWEEP AREA AND FOUND TWO VC KIA CONF. CAPTURED ONE FRENCH SMG, ONE Z10 GRENADE AND ONE CHI-COM GRENADE.

(9) 201345H: CO L 3/5 PATROL BT622015 APPR 4 VCS MALES OF MILITARY AGE, IN FISHING BOAT. VCS HAD NO ID CARDS. INTERROGATION BY INTERPRETER CONFIRMED THEM TO BE VCS. VCS FWD TO IIT.

(10) 201815H: CO B BS699975 RECD 2 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST ONE VC BS698968. RETURNED TWO RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 201855H: CO HAS 1-7 BS628963 DISCOVERED CAVE THREE FEET HIGH BY 15 FEET IN LENGTH. SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND LOOSE RICE AND BOX IMPRESSIONS ON GROUND. CAVE TO BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE.

(12) 202320H: CO M PATROL BS584929 RECD ONE RD S/A FROM ONE VC BS585929. NO ACTION TAKEN BY PATROL BECAUSE EXACT ENEMY LOCATION UNK. PROCEEDED ON MISSION.

(13) 240220H: CO M OP BS582928 RECD ONE INCOMING GRENADE. SQD RETURNED 20 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/3/0/0/0/3  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

PAGE 2 OF 4

B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(1) 200720H: CO M CAPTURED FROM ONE VC KIA ONE M-1 CARBINE, ONE M-1 CARTRIDGE BELT AND TWO DOCUMENTS.

(2) 200910H: HAS CO 3-7 WIRE TEAM FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED 155MM RD. ENGINEERS DISABLED ROUND AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. ONE BATTERY BOX SENT TO C CO 1ST ENG.

(3) 201125H: CO M WHILE SWEEPING AREA ENCOUNTERED AND KILLED TWO VC CAPTURING ONE FRENCH SMG, ONE Z-10 GRENADE AND ONE CHI-COM GRENADE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO:

(1) PATS IN VILLAGE STATE THERE ARE THREE SQDS OF HARD CORE VC LOCATED BS504887 AND TWO SQDS LOCATED BS562908. THIS REPORT HAS NOT BEEN CONFIRMED BY ANY U.S. PERSONNEL. EVAL F/6

210300Z SEP 66  
 CONFIDENTIAL

#263

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE (7-1)

A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 201030H: CO A BS706528 OBS 5 VC BS688521 IN TREE LINE. ONE WITH WEAPON, ONE WITH PACK AND TWO WITH GREY UNIFORMS. CALLED ARTY WHICH RESULTED IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. FOUR VC KIA CONF AND ONE VC KIA PROB.

(2) 201050H: CO B BS709558 OBS THREE VC BS706559 WITH WEAPONS. RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 120 RDS 7.62 AND 3 RDS M-79. WOUNDING 1 VC. VC OBS RUNNING WEST INTO HAMLET. SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN 1 VC WIA PROB AND ONE VCC WIA. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT INCLUDED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE, SIX 30 CAL MAGAZINES, ONE PONCHO, ONE BANDAGE AND ONE CHANGE OF CLOTHING.

(3) 201400H: CO A BS711503 SEARCHING AREA FOUND SIX BUNDLES OF FUNGI STAKES, THREE BAGS OF CLOTHES, ONE BUNDLE OF BARB WIRE, ONE CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE, ONE JUNGLE HAMMOCK, ONE MOSQUITO NET, ONE ROPE, AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

(4) 201510H: CO B BS699572 RECD REPEATED S/A FIRE AS PATROL CROSSED BRIDGE GOING NORTH. CONTINUED TO MOVE ACROSS RAILROAD TRACKS AND ATTEMPTED TO LOCATE VC POSITION. LOCATED 17 DIFFERENT POSITIONS FROM WITHIN CORN FIELD AND ALONG TREE LINE FROM BS695575 TO BS696578 AND VIC BS697578. CALLED NGF AND ARTY MISSION. AS FIRE WAS LIFTED SWEEP AREA. AS FORCE SWEEP AREA HEARD LOUD EXPLOSION. BASE OF FIRE RECD FIRE FROM APPROX 8 VC IN CORN FIELD BETWEEN SWEEPING FORCE AND BASE OF FIRE. DEPLOYED AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 201515H: CO A BS723510 RECD 9 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 3 VC BS716500. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(6) 201530H: CO C BS750500 APPR 2 VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. 1 VCS WAS CARRYING MED SUPPLIES. VCS WERE FWD TO IPT.

(7) 201840H: DAC CONG OP REPORTED 130 VC WITH LABORERS BS658543. CALLED ARTY, NGF. AIR STRIKE CALLED IN ON SAME AREA AS FLARES DISCLOSED VC TRYING TO RECOVER THE BODIES. 48 VC KIA CONF AND 54 VC WIA PROB.

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

33 PROB KIAs  
 1  
 ---  
 34

15 KIA CONF  
 1  
 3  
 ---  
 4  
 20

1 M WIA PROB  
 ---  
 8

**CONFIDENTIAL**

210300 ZSEP.66

# 263

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 200800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 52  
 (B) PROBABLE: 2  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 2 VCS/1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0

(2) BY U.S.-CUMULATIVE ENDING 210800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 121 + 20 = 141  
 (B) PROBABLE: 13 + 39 = 52  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 8 VCS/1 VCC = 8 VCS/1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0 - 3

(3) BY U.S.-EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(A) 201050H: CO B CAPTURED 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, LXM-26 GRENADE, 6X30 CAL MAGAZINES, 1 PONCHO, 1 BANDAGE AND 1 CHANGE OF CLOTHING.

(B) 201400H: CO A CAPTURED 6 BUNDLES OF PUNGI STAKES, 3 BAGS OF CLOTHES, 1 BUNDLE OF BARB WIRE, 1 CAMOUFLAGED PARACHUTE, 1 JUNGLE HAMMOCK, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 ROPE, AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.

(4) BY ARVN-CUMULATIVE ENDING 210800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 2  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 4 VCC/16 VCS

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

210300Z SEP.66

#263

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR ✓  
2ND BN 7TH MAR ✓  
3RD BN 7TH MAR ✓

DRAFTER: V.J. VILLORES

RELEASES: R.J. ALGER

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTC:

COPY NR:

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 264 ENDING 220800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

PAGE 1 OF 4

## A. GROUND

(1) 210625H: CO D SQD S&D BS 673958 BLOCKING FORCE OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S RUNNING NE TOWARDS REAR OF PATROL FROM BUSHES ON HIGH GROUND SE OF VILLAGE. MAR FIRED 5 RDS SA AND OBS VC STUMBLE AND GRASP RIGHT ARM. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(2) 210740H: CO M FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 576915 OBS 1 VC WITH WPK GOING INTO CANE FIELD BS 575912. AMBUSH FIRED 1 RD M-79 AND OBS VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TRACES OF BLOOD INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB.

(3) 210745H: CO L 3/5 OPCOM 1/7 PLT S&D PATROL BT 655032 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM THE S, FROM UNK NR VC. PATROL RECD 5 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(4) 210815H: CO M FIRETEAM BS 576915 DURING ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK, NOTICED 1 VN HAVING A DIFFERENT ID CARD THEN TWO DAYS AGO. APPREHENDED AS VCS AND FWD TO IPT.

(5) 210820H: CO D SQD S&D BS 672959 RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 678962. PATROL RECD 3 RDS M-79 WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 210850H: CO D S&D SQD BS 672959 RECD APPROX 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 673959. PATROL RECD 20 RDS SA, AND 6 RDS 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 211045H: CO D FIRETEAM OP BS 678957 OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORM AND CARRYING M-1 RIFLE. MAR FIRED 2 RDS 7.62. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED TRACES OF BLOOD INDICATING 1 VC WIA PROB.

(8) 211055H: CO L 3/5 OPCOM 1/7 SQD BT 658036 FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP IN GATE BT 656035. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

CONFIDENTIAL

220045Z SEP 66

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#264

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(9) 211115H: CO D SQD BS 672959 RECD APPROX 7 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 673959. SQD RECD 20 RDS SA, AND 2 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 211120H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 BT 657023 SQD RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 668024. MAR RECD 2 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 211158H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PLT (REIN) BT 659029 RECD 8 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 664028. NO FIRE WAS RECD AND UNIT CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(12) 211235H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PLT S&D BT 660030 RECD 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 664033. MAR RECD 4 RDS 60MM, 8 RDS M-79, AND 8 RDS SA, AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED AS VC WERE LOCATED ACROSS THE RIVER. UNIT CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(13) 211255H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PLT CBT RECON PATROL BT 659028. DISCOVERED 2 VC HIDING IN LOFT OF BUILDING BT 658028. VC DID NOT HEED WARNING TO COME OUT. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS SA KILLING 1 VC APPROX 19 YRS OLD WHO WAS WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND WHITE T-SHIRT. CAPTURED 1 VC APPROX 30 YRS OLD WHO WAS CARRYING A VC TYPE GAS MASK. NEITHER VC HAD ID CARDS, FWD VCC TO IFF.

NOTE: VCS UPON INT BY IFF WERE DET MENT VL F ASSC - FWD TO QUANT ABB.

(14) 211335H: CO I PATROL BS 523917 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 1 SNIPER BS 524916 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. PATROL RECD 80 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, AND 2 RDS 106. 106'S FAILED TO DETONATE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 211400H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PLT CBT BT 646012 RECD 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BT 645005 RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. PATROL RECD 50 RDS SA. WHEN HELICOPTER ATTEMPTED TO LAND FOR MED EVAC, RECD 2 RDS SA FIRE. HUEY RECD SUPPRESSING FIRE. MED EVAC COMPLETED 1420H.

(16) 211415H: CO K RECON CBT PATROL BS 569945 POINT OF PATROL SPOTTED 3 VCS WHO ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. VCS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 6 RDS SA, RESULTING IN 1 VCS KIA. 2 OTHER VCS ESCAPED.

(17) 211600H: CO K SQD RECON CBT BS 577955 VC WERE RPTD IN AREA CO K DISPATCHED 2 SQDS WHO MADE CONTACT AND RECD SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. MAR RECD APPROX 25 RDS SA, AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(18) 211630H: CO B CP BS 699975 RECD 3 RDS SA FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 699969. MAR RECD 3 RDS 81MM, 50 RDS .50 CAL, 25 RDS .30 CAL, AND 4 RDS 90MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(19) 212040H: CO M FIRETEAM AMBUSH BS 570921 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM EST 2 AUTO WPNS AND 2 SEMI AUTO WPNS FROM EST 4 VC BS 567918. MAR CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION, FIRED 2 RDS 81MM WF AND 8 RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

220045Z SEP 66

#264

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(20) 212045H: CO K SQD (+) OP 32 BS 587947 RECD 25 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 588947. OP RECD 10 RDS M-79, 50 RDS SA, AND 1 WP RIFLE GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED:	1/0/0/0/0/1	
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0	
(3) CAPTIVES:	1/0/0/1	NOTE: ALSO 1 VCS KIA.
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0	

## B. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 211055H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 SQD BT 650836 FOUND 1 M-26 BOOBY TRAP IN GATE BT 656035. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(2) 211255H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PLT CBT RECON PATROL BT 659028 1 VC WAS KIA AND CAPTURED 1 VC WITH GAS MASK.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1

## 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 210900H: RECON OP OBS 2 COMPANIES OF VC BS 618608. CALLED IN ARTY AND AIR STRIKES, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF AND 33 VC KIA PROB.

(2) 211045H: CO A PLT (REIN) PATROL BS 705533 RECD APPROX 75 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 705538. PATROL RECD FIRE WITH 150 RDS SA, AND 7 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA WITHOUT WPN.

(3) 211200H: CO B BS 705556 RECD AUTO WPN FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS 705556, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MAR RECD FIRE WITH 50 RDS SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. OBS 1 VC KIA PROB BEING CARRIED OFF. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE.

(4) 211945H: CO A BS 753533 DEF PERIMETER RECD APPROX 9 RDS M-79, 9 RIFLE GRENADES, 10 RDS 60MM, AND APPROX 200 RDS SA FROM 2 PATROLS OF VC. CO A RECD FIRE WITH APPROX 400 RDS SA AND 25 RDS M-79, ALSO CALLED IN ARTY MISSION. SENT OUT PATROL TO SEARCH OUT AREA AND RECOVERED 3 RIFLES WITH AMMO, 8 RIFLE GRENADES, AND 1 WALLET FROM 4 VC KIA'S. ACTION RESULTED IN 4 USMC WIA'S, 1 WAS MED EVAC AND 3 NON EVAC. SEARCH OF AREA AGAIN CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 3 DRAG MARKS INDICATING 3 VC KIA PROB.

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 220800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 24 \_\_\_\_\_ 11  
 (B) PROBABLE: 37 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 0 VCS/ 0 VCC \_\_\_\_\_ (IN LIT)  
 (D) WEAPONS: 3 \_\_\_\_\_

(2) BY U.S.-CUMULATIVE ENDING 220800H:

(A) CONFIRMED: 145 ~~147~~  
 (B) PROBABLE: 30 ~~51~~  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 5 VCS/ 1 VCC ~~-14 VCS/1 VCC~~  
 (D) WEAPONS: 3 ~~3~~

(3) BY U.S.- EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED:

(1) 211200H: CO B BS 705556 WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA FOUND 1 CHI COM GRENADE.

(2) 211945H: CO A BS 753533 WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA FOUND 8 RIFLE GRENADES, 1 CHI COM CARBINE, 1 U.S. BAR, 1 U.S. M-1, AMMO FOR WPNS, AND 1 WALLER.

(4) BY ARVN- CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

(A) CONFIRMED: 2  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 5 VCC/ 16 VCS  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0

## 14. OTHERS:

## A. CORRECTIONS:

CORRECTION TO IWSUM 263 PARA 3.A (7) RECOUNT OF VC KIA'S AND WIA'S  
63 VC KIA CONF, 61 WIA PROB.

## B. LATE REPORTS:

(1) 202110H: CO A BS 730538 PLT FROM CO A PROVIDING SCTY FOR G BTRY  
3/11 RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MAR WAS MED EVAC.(2) 202200H: CO H BS 758496 LISTENING POST OBS 3 VC 10-15 YDS IN FRONT  
OF POSITION. POST FIRED 40 RDS SA, AND VC RECD 1 HAND GRENADE. ACTION RESULTED  
IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC WIA PROB.

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

220045Z SEP 66

#364

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MAR

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR

RELEASER: J. ALGER *A. Brumagen*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

230030Z SEP 66

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 265 ENDING 230800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

COPY \_\_\_\_\_

## A. GROUND

(1) 220755H: CO D REIN FTM BS671971 RECD 13 RDS OF AUTOMATIC AND S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC ON HIGHGROUND TO THE SE BS674965. RETURNED 60 RDS S/A AND 2 LAAW'S WITH NEG RESULTS.

*BT* (2) 220935H: CO M P1T BS567918 RECD APPROX 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 2 CARBINES BS569919. DEPLOYED SQD AID RETURNED 30 RDS M-14, 2 RDS M-79 AND 75 RDS M-60, WITH NEG RESULTS. WHILE SQD WAS DEPLOYING, TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA WHO LATER DOW DURING MED EVAC.

*BT* (3) 221005H: CO M BS568919 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

*BT* (4) 221050H: CO M BS568919 DETONATED 2 PRESSURED TRIP MINES. LZ SECURED. 4 USMC EMERGENCY MED EVAC.

(5) 221645H: CO I SQD RECON AND COMBAT PATROL BS513934 PROCEEDING EAST ON TRAIL ENCOUNTERED 25 TO 30 HEAD OF CATTLE IN CLOSE FORMATION. AS PATROL ATTEMPTED TO DISPERSE CATTLE, RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE AND 1 RD M-79 OR RIFLE GRENADE BS513934. RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS 7.62, 4 RDS M-79 AND MANUVERED AGAINST ENEMY POSITION. PATROL THEN RECEIVED 12 TO 15 RDS S/A FIRE BS515942, AND RETURNED 80 RDS 7.62, AND 5 RDS M-79. CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 222015H: CO M P1T PERIMETER BS573922 RECD 8 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM SNIPER BS570920. RETURNED 5 RDS M-14 AND 6 RDS 60MM MORTARS. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 222130H: CO K PERIMETER BS557996 HEARD VN VOICES AND MOVEMENT COMING TOWARD POSITION BS556995. RECEIVED 8 TO 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62, 1 M-26 GRENADE AND FIRED 16 RDS 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(8) 222300H: CO K BS557996 RECD 10 RDS S/A FIRE BS555994. RETURNED 150 RDS 7.62, 8 RDS 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION, 6 RDS 81MM HE. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 222320H: CO H&S 1/7 BN PERIMETER BS628996 RECD EST 6 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR VC FM UNK LOCATION. NO FIRE RETURNED DUE TO UNK POSITION OF VC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#265

④

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. A. (B U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES 0/0/0/0
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1

3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 221000H: CO B BS77528 DURING ID CARD CHECK APPREHENDED 1 VCS WHO DID NOT STOP WHEN ORDERED AND HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO BN REAR FOR INTERROGATION. AFTER INTERROGATION VCS WAS TURNED OVER TO ARVN S-2 BECAUSE HE HAD INFO PERTINENT TO THEIR AREA.

(2) 221130H CO A OBS 1 VC RUNNING FROM HOUSE IN HAMLET BS769519. DID NOT STOP WHEN TOLD TO HALT. CO A FIRED 2 RDS 7.62 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. VC WORE BLACK PJ'S, HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS APPROX 35 YEARS OLD.

(3) 221240H: CO B BS772515 SEARCH AND DESTROY PTL RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE WOUNDING 2 USMC. PATROL AND VC EXCHANGED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 MORE USMC KIA. VC BROKE CONTACT. PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 221245H: AO RPTD TO 1/7 THAT 1 VC WAS IN TRENCH LINE BS787501. FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AO OBS ANOTHER VC RUNNING INTO OPEN AND FIRED 1 ROCKET RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROBABLE.

(5) 221250H: CO H BS767517 DISCOVERED BAMBOO TYPE BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP FLARES. ALSO DISCOVERED 3-250 LB DUD BOMBS AND 1 NGF SHELL. ALL TURNED OVER TO ENGINEERS AND DESTROYED.

(6) 221305H: CO B BS760512 DISCOVERED 1-200 LB AERIAL BOMB WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CARRIED INTO HAMLET. BOMB DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(7) 221310H: CO B BS772515. MED EVAC CHOPPERS RECD APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM HAMLET BS780515 AS CHOPPERS WERE LIFTING OFF. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(8) 221315H: CO B BS772518 RECD 5 INCOMING 60MM MORTAR RDS FM UNK LOCATION. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS CONDUCTED, BUT DIRECTION OF MORTAR RDS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

(9) 221345H: CO C BS767515 RECD SNIPER FIRE INCOMING FROM 6 M-1'S AND APPROX 15 CARBINES BS767515. RETURNED 40 RDS 7.62, AND CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD STAINS. VC KIA PROB.

**CONFIDENTIAL**2300303  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SEP 60

CONFIDENTIAL

(10) 221350H: CO C BS767514 DISCOVERED 3 M-26 FRAG GRENADES ATTACHED TO BAMBOO POST AND APPARENTLY WITH TIME FUZE TO BE DETONATED 1 TO 2 MIN INTERVALS. UNK FIRING DEVICE POSSIBLY SET OFF BY VC IN THE BRUSH AND FIRING CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(11) 221430H: CO C 2 MARINES BS766514 BS766514 OBS 4 TO 5 VC RUN ONTO TRAIL BS766513 AND FIRED APPROX 15 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 19 RDS 7.62. VC BROKE CONTACT. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA FINDING HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL. 1 VC WIA PROB.

(12) 221435H: 1/7 BATTALION COMMAND POST RRAR BS721538 RECD 6 RDS S/A FIRE BS721530, HITTING CHASE HELO FOR COMMAND AND CONTROL SHIP 3 TIMES. BOTH HELO'S RETURNED TO CHU LAI. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(13) 221500H: CO C BS767500 FOUND HOME MADE SHAPE CHARGE WITH FULL TYPE DETONATER. ENGINEERS BLEW IN PLACE.

(14) 221510H: CO B BS770510 SEARCH AND DESTROY DISCOVERED 2000 LBS OF RICE. RICE TO BE TURNED OVER TO MO DUC SECTOR HQS FOR DISTRIBUTION TO REFUGEES.

(15) 221530H: CO C BS766507 FOUND CAVE APPROX 3 METERS HIGH, 3 METERS WIDE, AND 10 METERS LONG. THREW IN 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE AND DESTROYED CAVE.

(16) 221530H: CO C BS766515 FOUND PRESSURED DETONATED BOOBY TRAP OF 60MM MORTAR. ENGINEERS BLEW IN PLACE.

(17) 221530H: CO C BS767509 APPRE 1 VCS HIDING IN CAVE. 5 MORE VCS WERE APPRE IN SWEEP OF VILLAGE. WILL BE FORWARDED TO IFF FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.

(18) 221555H: CO A BS775514 RECD APPROX 35 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS775514. RETURNED 2 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(19) 221600H: CO B BS768511 FOUND 2 VCS HIDING IN CAVE. APPRE VCS AND FORWARDED TO IFF.

(20) 221645H: 1/7 CP BS768510 HELO RECD APPROX 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNK NR VC. SECURITY ELEMENT RETURNED APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 M-79 RDS WITH NEG RESULTS.

(21) 221700H: CO A BS770511 RECD 55 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK NR VC BS770513. RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 200 RDS 7.62 AND 4 M-79 RDS. SENT OUT PATROL TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(22) 221745H: CO B BS780515 RECD 3 RDS S/A FIRE AND OBS 1 VC FLEEING INTO HEDGEROW BS781515 TOWARDS VILLAGE TO THE NORTHEAST. RETURNED FIRE WITH 1 M-79, AND 5 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(23) 222045H: CO H BS767514 RECD 5 INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM UNK NR OF VC BS767515. RETURNED 2 RDS S/A FIRE AND 1 RD M-79. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

230030Z SEP66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#265

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

(24) 222115H: CO H BS767514 RECD 8 INCOMING SNIPER RDS FROM UNK NR OF VC BS765515. RETURNED 4 RDS 7:52 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(25) 222215H: CO H BS767515 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER RECD 8 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 SNIPERS. RETURNED 10 RDS S/A FIRE. CONDUCTED SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 230800H:

- (A) CONFIRMED: 2
- (B) PROBABLE: 1
- (C) CAPTIVES: 9
- (D) WEAPONS: 0

(2) BY U.S.-CUMULATIVE ENDING 230800H:

- (A) CONFIRMED: 147 - 151
  - (B) PROBABLE: 51 - 47
  - (C) CAPTIVES: 14 VCS/1 VCC - 15 VCS/1 VCC
  - (D) WEAPONS: 3
- 147  
151  
51

(3) BY U.S.-EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED: NONE

(4) BY ARVN-CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- (A) CONFIRMED: 2
- (B) PROBABLE: 0
- (C) CAPTIVES: 5
- (D) WEAPONS: 16

14. OTHERS: LATE REPORT

A. 230700H: CO C BS766508 DISCOVERED TUNNEL APPROX 50 METERS LONG, 3 METERS WIDE AND 3 METERS HIGH BS766508. SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RESULTS. CAVE WAS DESTROYED.

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
PAGE 4 OF 4

2300302  
CONFIDENTIAL

#265

(A)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

DRAFTER: W. H. MARIAN

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV  
1ST BN 7TH MAR  
2ND BN 7TH MAR  
3RD BN 7TH MARRELEASED: *for* ALGER *O. Brumage*

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

24 00 01 Z SEP 66

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INFSUM NR 266 ENDING 200800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

## A. GROUND

(1) 231030H: CO I BS 508942 APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS OF MILITARY AGE. AGE ON ID CARD DID NOT CORRESPOND WITH INDIVIDUAL. FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

(2) 231030H: CO M BS 561911 OBSERVED 6 VC WITH RIFLES AND CARTRIDGE BELTS MOVI C SOUTHWEST BS 558906. FIRED 10 RDS 105 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM VIETNAMESE NATIONALS OF AN AMBUSH AT BS 558905. FIRED 11 RDS 105 ON AMBUSH SITE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 231105H: CO M SQUAD (REIN) BS 556906 RECEIVED 10 RDS CARTRIDGE FIRE FROM APPROX 2 TO 3 VC BS 554904 RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA. RETURNED 100 RDS M-60, 10 RDS 7.62 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 231440H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 PATROL BT 658043 OBSERVED 3 VC BT 655044 ARMED WITH RIFLES. PATROL FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC FLED I TO BRUSH.

(5) 232010H: CO L 3/5 OPCON 1/7 BT 623004 PERIMETER RECEIVED ONE GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER VC. NO ACTION TAKEN. ENTRY POSITION NOT KNOWN.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONTINUED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
- (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/1/1
- (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR LSEARCH'S RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: SEE 3.A. (2) NO REWARD.
14. OTHERS:

A. BINH SON REPORT: 231030H: RECEIVED AGENT REPORT THAT ONE BN OR LARGER WITH L BORDERS IS LOCATED BS 5087, 5489, AND 5487.

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#266

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY (OPERATION GOLDEN FL ECL 7-1)

## A. GROUND

- (1) 230730H: CO A SQUAD PATROL BS 765517 TWO VIETNAMESE, ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE APPROACHED PATROL POINT. WHEN MARINE ATTEMPTED TO QUESTION THEM THE MALE VIETNAMESE ATTEMPTED TO PULL A PIN ON A CHICOM GRENADE. PATROL FIRED 5 RDS KILLING ONE VC (MALE). THE FEMALE VC ESCAPED INTO BRUSH. WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA PATROL OBSERVED ONE MALE VC WITH WEAPON FLEEING AREA. PATROL FIRED 15 RDS SA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (2) 230800H TO 231530H: CO C BS 767518 DISCOVERED 46 HIDING PLACES AND SHELTERS FOR ONE TO TWO INDIVIDUALS PER SHELTER. DESTROYED ALL HIDING PLACES AND SHELTERS UTILIZING 550 POUNDS OF C-4.
- (3) 230835H: CO H BS 766517 PATROL RECEIVED 10 RDS SA AND ONE GRENADE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WITH 50 RDS SA AND ASSAULTED ENEMY POSITION WHICH CONSISTED OF A TRENCH AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. PATROL KILLED ONE VC IN TRENCH AND CAPTURED ONE FRENCH AUTOMATIC WEAPON. PATROL KILLED ONE VC IN TUNNEL AND TWO VC FLEEING AREA. PATROL APPREHENDED 8 VCS IN VICINITY OF CAVE ENTRANCE.
- (4) 230855H: CO A BS 771513 FOUND ONE PIT CAMOUFLAGED WITH STRAW AND BAMBOO CONTAINING TWO LARGE CROTT URNS. 3 POISONOUS SNAKES WERE IN THE URNS. SNAKES KI LED AND PIT DESTROYED. PATROL ALSO FOUND 2 BOTTLES OF PENICILLAN AND TWO TUBES OF UNIDENTIFIED MEDICINE.
- (5) 230915H: CO B BS 774509 APPREHENDED TWO VCS WHICH NATIONAL POLICE WANTED QUESTIONED.
- (6) 231100H: CO B BS 770509 PATROL FOUND ONE HOME MADE BOMB IN CAVE. BOMB WAS 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND 2½ FEET LONG. IT WAS CAP RED AT EACH END AND HAD A FOUR INCH FUSE AT ONE END. BOMB DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 7½ POUNDS OF C-4. EXPLOSION DESTROYED CAVE.
- (7) 231120H: CO A BS 770513 PATROL FOUND ONE SMALL HIDING PLACE ~~3 METERS~~ DEEP AND 2 METERS LONG WITH WOODEN DOOR. SEARCH REVEALED ONE MASS 36 RIFLE AND 50 RDS AMMO, ONE CAR RIDGE BELT, ONE PUNCHO, AND RAYONIT.
- (8) 231130H: CO A BS 770512 FOUND ONE SMALL HIDING PLACE APPROX 3 METERS DEEP AND 2 METERS LONG WITH WOODEN DOOR. SEARCH REVEALED 330 RDS 30 CAL CARTRIDGE AMMO.
- (9) 231145H: CO H BS 765513 PATROL OBSERVED ONE VCS WHO AFTER BEING TOLD TO HALT FLED INTO CAVE. VCS WOULD NOT COME OUT OF CAVE AND AS A RESULT WAS DETERMINED TO BE A VC. GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO CAVE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED.
- (10) 231245H: BBS CO 1/7 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE VCS WHICH NATIONAL POLICE REQUESTED TO BE QUESTIONED.

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

(11) 231250H: CO H PLATOON BS 766513 DESTROYED A SMALL TUNNEL RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 USMC KIA RESULTED FROM SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(12) 231530H: CO A PLATOON PATROL BS 770515 DESTROYED A SMALL TUNNEL RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 1 USMC KIA RESULTED FROM SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(13) 231700H: CO A BS 767515 PATROL FOUND ONE NOTEBOOK WHICH CONTAINED MAPS AND VARIOUS NOTES. WILL BE FORWARDED.

(14) 232315H: CO A BS 766508 OBSERVED AND CHALLENGED VC WITH NEG REPLY AS HE ENTERED HOUSE. FIRED 15 RDS 7.62 AND THREW TWO GRENADES. SEARCHED HOUSE WITH AID OF ILLUMINATION WITH NEG RESULTS.

(15) 240015H: CO C BS 766540 PERIMETER OBS RVD ONE VCS TO NORTH HIS POSITION APPROX 31 METERS FROM MARINE. MARINE CHALLENGED VCS WHO FIRED. MARINE FIRED 5 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

**B. VC LOSSES****(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 240800H:**

(A) CONFIRMED:	6
(B) PROBABLE:	0
(C) CAPTIVES:	11
(D) WEAPONS:	2 (ONE BAYONET)

**(2) BY U.S. - CUMULATIVE ENDING 240800H**

(A) CONFIRMED:	153
(B) PROBABLE:	51
(C) CAPTIVES:	25 VCS/1 VCC
(D) WEAPONS:	5

**(3) BY ARVN - CUMULATIVE LOSSES**

(A) CONFIRMED:	3
(B) PROBABLE:	0
(C) CAPTIVES:	16 VCS/6 VCC
(D) WEAPONS:	2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#266

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: R.J. DIVITTORIO  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *Rialger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 250001ZSEP66

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 267 DNDING 250800H SEPTEMBER 66
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 241145H: CO D APPR 1 MALE VCS BS641973 ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY AND RELUCTANT TO SHOW ID CARD. FWD TO JEP.

(2) 241300H: CO I OBS 1 VC AT CLOSE RANGE WHILE MOVING INTO DAY-LIGHT POSITION. VC MALE, 24 YRS OF AGE, DRESSED IN BLUE CLOTHING SIMILAR TO MILITARY CUT AND WAS WEARING MILITARY BEANIE. VC SAW PFL BEGAN TO RUN AND WOULD NOT HALT. PFL FIRED 1 RD 12 GAGE "00" BUCKSHOT RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. BEFORE VC DIED HE ADMITTED TO BEING VC.

(3) 241410H: CO D BS665973 RECD 1 VN FEMALE 37 YRS OLD REQUESTING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE. HAD BULLET WOUND IN SIDE WHICH APPEARED TO BE 3 DAYS OLD. CO CORPSMAN ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND FWD TO BN AID. FURTHER QUESTIONING VN FEMALE TO BE VCS. REQUESTED MTD EVAC TO FIRST MED BN.

(4) 241545H: CO I SQD PFL BS523929 OBS 8-10 VC ARMED WITH 2 BAR'S AND OTHER U/I SMALL ARMS BS526918. VC FIRED APPROX 100 RDS S/A AT PFL. PFL RETURNED 200 RDS 7.62, 100 RDS .45 CAL AND 9 RDS M-79. CALLED ARMY MISSION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. DISPATCHED SQD TO ASSIST PFL IN SEARCH OF AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(5) 241740H: CO B CP BS699975 RECD APPROX 25 RDS S/A BS697973 AND 25 RDS S/A BS704973 SIMULTANEOUSLY FM UNK NR OF VC. CP RETURNED 300 RDS 30 CAL, 40 RDS 7.62, 3 RDS 81MM, 4 RDS 90MM. DISPATCHED FIRETEAM TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) 241825H: 1/7 BN CP BS628997 RECD APPROX 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NR OF VC TO THE SW. OBS 1 VC RUNNING UP HILL. FIRED APPROX 75 RDS 7.62. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#267

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

- (1) CONFIRMED: 0/1/0/0/0/1  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0/  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/2  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE  
 12. CONCLUSION: NONE  
 13. NR OF INSTANCES OF VIETNAMESE NATIONAL VOLUNTEERING INFO : NONE  
 14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1

## A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) 240800-241200H: CO C DISCOVERED 13 CAVES, 4 HOUSES BS767518. CAVES DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES.

(2) 240815H: CO H SQD SIZE PTL DISCOVERED CAVE BS767514. PTL SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: 6 BAR MAGAZINES WITH AMMO, 2 XM-1 CLIPS WITH AMMO, 7X30 CAL CARBINE MDS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 1 SMALL ROLL OF TAPE, GAUZE, AND 1 HOMEMADE HYPODERMIC NEEDLE.

(3) 241055H: CO B BS769508 OBS 1 VCS IN VIC OF HAYSTACK BS769507 THAT HAD JUST BEEN SET ON FIRE. VCS APPR AND FWD TO ITT.

(4) 241230H: CO H BS767518 FOUND METAL SUITCASE CONTAINING LETTERS AND PAPERS. FWD TO BN S-2.

(5) 241400H: CO H SQD PTL BS766517 DISCOVERED 1 VC KIA BY S/A. VC WAS MALE APPROX 18 YRS OF AGE. PTL CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(6) 241400H: CO B SQD FOUND CAVE BS768510 WITH VCS INSIDE. VCS REFUSED TO COME OUT OF CAVE. HAD A 22 INCH KNIFE WITH HIM. VCS WAS SHOT AND DRAGGED FM THE CAVE. VCS WAS MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

(7) 241752-241800H: 1/7 CP RECEIVED RPT FM DAC CONG OP. OF OBS 1 VC CO BS694589 ENTERING A CHURCH AREA. CALLED FOR ARTY AND NCF MISSION. FIRED 199 RDS RESULTING IN 25 VC KIA CONF AND 37 VC WIA PROB. AFTER DARKNESS SET IN VC RETURNED WITH MANY LIGHTS TO PICK UP BODIES. A SECOND MISSION OF 200 RDS FIRED. H&I FIRED THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#267

④

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 250800H:

(A) CONFIRMED: 26  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 2 VCS  
 (D) WEAPONS: 1 (22 INCH LONG KNIFE)

(2) BY U.S. - CUMULATIVE ENDING 250800H

(A) CONFIRMED: 179  
 (B) PROBABLE: 51  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 27 VCS/1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 6

(3) BY U.S. - EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(A) 240815H: CO H PTL SEARCHED CAVE BS767514 AND FOUND THE FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: 6 BAR MAGAZINES WITH AMMO, 2XM-1 CLIPS WITH AMMO, 7X 30 CAL CARBINE RDS, 1 PISTOL BELT, 1 SMALL ROLL OF TAPE, GAUZE, AND 1 HOMEMADE HYPODERMIC NEEDLE.

(B) 241230H: CO H FOUND METAL SUITCASE CONTAINING LETTERS AND PAPERS, BS767518.

(4) BY ARVN- CUMULATIVE LOSSES

(A) CONFIRMED: 3  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 16 VCS/1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 2

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#267

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: D.L. KEENAN

RELEASER: R.J. ALGER

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 26 0220Z

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 260 ENDING 260800H SEPTEMBER 1966
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

## A. GROUND

(1) 251000H: CO M BS 567917 DETONATED ONE BOOXY TRAP DURING COMBINED OPERATION WITH THIRD AMPTRACKS RESULTING IN ONE WIA NON EVAC AND ONE WIA MED EVAC.

(2) 251045H: CO D SQD SECURITY BS 650988 DURING ROUTINE SEARCH OF HOUSE DISCOVERED ONE EXPENDED M-1 CARTRIDGE, ONE KHAKI UNIFORM AND SEVEN URNS OF GRAIN AND RICE UNDER FLOOR COVERED BY BASKETS. APCR ONE VCS WITHOUT ID CARD. FURTHER SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED THE FOLLOWING VC GRAP HIDDEN BEHIND FALSE WALLS. ONE CAMOUFLAGED FLY NET, ONE GREEN UNIFORM, CHAIN OF 25 GRENADE PINS, PACKET OF MEDICINE, ONE DOCTERING CASE, SALT AND 37 SAND BAGS OF RICE. VCS FWD TO YPT AND CAPTURED EQUIPMENT FWD TO BN S-2.

(3) 251430H: CO M PATROL OBS THREE ARMED VC BS 570925. FTM AND ONTOS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT AREA. THREE UNARMED VCS WERE OBS BS 563927. VCS FLED WHEN CHALLENGED AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 50 RDS 7.62 AND SIX RDS 106MM WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS DUE TO DENSE UNDERGROWTH.

(4) 251545H: CO D PATROL BS 660993 OBS ONE VC BS 660994 CARRYING A RIFLE AND WEARING GREEN UNIFORM RUNNING AWAY FROM PATROL. PATROL FIRED 16 RDS 7.62 AT FLEEING VC. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A 13 YEAR OLD GIRL WITH WOUND IN LEFT SIDE, HIDING BEHIND HEDGE ROW WITH HER FATHER. TOOK GIRL TO COMBAT BASE AND MED EVAC TO QUANG NGAI.

(5) 251715H: CO HAS 3-7 BS 566926 OBS SIX VC WITH WEAPONS BS 564923. CALLED FOR 81MM MISSION AND RECD THREE RDS WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 251900H: CO M PATROL ON COMBINED OPN WITH THIRD AMPTRACK WERE RETURNING TO M CO, CP AND RECD S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE FROM INST VC LOCAL SQD BS 571922. RETURNED 50 RDS 7.62 WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#268

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

(7) 251915H: CO M AND 3RD AMTRACKS BS571922 ON COMBINED OPERATION WHILE WORKING ON LVT 1S TRACK RECD 10-15 RDS S/A FROM EST 4 VC BS573923. RETURNED 15 RDS 7.62, 1 RD M-79 AND 40 RDS M-60 WITH NEG RESULTS. ONTOS MOVED TO POSITION WITHIN M CO CP TO COVER BY FIRE IF NECESSARY.

(8) 252345H: CO A BS608977 OBS 2 VC BS607976 RUNNING SOUTHEAST TOWARDS RIVER. PATROL FIRED APPROX 10 RDS S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

(9) 250020H: CO D BS669772 PATROL OBS 10 VC BS669758 RUNNING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION. PATROL FIRED 3 RDS 7.62, 2 RDS M-79 AND 20 RDS 30 CAL WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0030H PATROL RECD 25 RDS S/A FROM UNK NR VC. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 30 RDS 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

(10) 260300H: CO D SQD PATROL BS665980 RECD APPROX 25 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 10 VC BS665979. PATROL RETURNED 30 RDS 7.62 AND 30 RDS 30 CAL. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND VC SNIPER POSITION. FOUND 2 SPENT CARBINE RDS AND 1 PIECE OF HOLLOW BAMBOO, 12 INCHES LONG WITH A BAMBOO STRIKE ATTACHED. BELIEVED TO BE A SIGNAL DEVICE. DEVICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGIMENT.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1  
 (4) WEAPONS: 0/0

## B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) 251045: CO D SQD DURING ROUTINE SEARCH OF HOUSE DISCOVERED THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 EXPENDED M-1 CARTRIDGE, 1 KHAKI UNIFORM, 7 URNS, OF GRAIN, 1 CAMOUFLAGED FLY NET, 1 GREEN UNIFORM, CHAIN OF 25 GRENADE PINS, PACKET OF MEDICINE, 1 DOCTORING CASE, SALT AND 37 SAND BAGS FULL OF RICE.

(2) 260300H: CO D SQD PATROL FOUND 2 SPENT CARBINE RDS AND 1 PIECE OF HOLLOW BAMBOO, 12 INCHES LONG WITH BAMBOO STRIKE ATTACHED. BELIEVED TO BE A SIGNAL DEVICE. DEVICE WILL BE FORWARDED TO REGIMENT.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN PLEECE 7-1

## A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) 241924H: 1/7 CP RPTD FROM DAC CONG OP. DAC CONG REPORTS 14 VC KIA CONF AND 19 VC WIA PROB FROM SECOND ARTY MISSION FIRED AT BS 694589. FOLLOW UP REPORT (REF INTSUM NR 267, PARA 14A ITEM NR 7)

CONFIDENTIAL

#268

④

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) 250916H-250920H: VC BN SIZE UNIT LOCATED BS 727627. THIS LOCATION WAS SUSPECTED BY SECTOR ADVISOR AND CONFIRMED BY 2ND ARVN INTELLIGENCE. NCF AND ARMY FIRED A TOT OF 164 RDS RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA AND 9 VC WIA PROB. (OBS BY DAC CONG)

(3) 251040H: CO H BS 667511 APPREHENDED 1 VCS WITH LARGE SUM OF MONEY BELIEVED TO BE A VC TAX COLLECTOR. HE ALSO HAD IN HIS POSSESSION A RING, SET OF EARRINGS AND NECKLESSSES, VCS FSD TO ITP.

(4) 251047H: DAC CONG OBS APPROX 20 VC BS 695589 MOVING OUT OF VILLAGE ON RAILROAD TRACK. NCF WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF AND 5 VC WIA PROB.

(5) 251500H: 1/7 ENGR BS 767515 DESTROYING A BUNKER WITH 10 LBS C4 PRODUCED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 PR WIA. REQUESTED AND RECD MED EVAC.

(6) 251510H: 1/7 REPORTS 4 REFUGES BS 766512 ATTEMPTING TO GATHER CONFISCATED RICE OPENED A GATE DETONATING A BOOBY TRAP WOUNDING ALL 4 AND 1 SMALL GIRL. MED EVAC 5 CIVILIANS TO QUANG NGAI.

(7) 251735H: ANTI TANKS RPED ONTOS BS 740521 RETURNING ALONG ROUTE #1 OBS A FRESHLY DUG HOLE IN THE ROAD WITH WIRE LEADING OFF. ONTOS CREWMAN CUT WIRES AND REMOVED VC MINE WEIGHING APPROX 12LBS, 9 INCHES LONG, 6 INCHES WIDE AND 5 INCHES HIGH. PLACED MINE IN FIELD AND DETONATED IT WITH HAND GRENADE.

## B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 260800H:

(A) CONFIRMED: 33  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 1 VCS/ 0 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 0

(2) BY U.S. - CUMULATIVE ENDING 260800H:

(A) CONFIRMED: 212  
 (B) PROBABLE: 51  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 28 VCS/1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 6

(3) BY ARVN-CUMULATIVE LOSSES

(A) CONFIRMED: 3  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 16 VCS/ 9 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 2

#268

CONFIDENTIAL

24

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
 RELEASER: R.J. ALGER *R.J. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 270001Z SEP 66

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 269 ENDING 270000H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

*Copy*

## A. GROUND

(1) 260900H: CO D BS 652994 SQD CONDUCTED SEARCH OF VILLAGE AND FOUND 1 BOX OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 2 BLANKET ROLLS, AND 6 LARGE URNS OF RICE HIDDEN BEHIND FALSE WALL. FWD EQUIPMENT TO BN CP AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(2) 260945H: CO L 3/5 OPCOM 1/7 BT 628015 FIRETEAM ACCORDING TO [REDACTED] LOCATED 1 M-26 GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP IN ENTRANCE TO A SMALL CAVE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

(3) 261100H: CO B BS 701976 RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FROM URK NR VC BS 692955. MAR RETD 20 RDS SA, AND 3 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 261445H: CO D FIRETEAM BS 671976 WHILE SEARCHING HAMLET PATROL APPREHENDED 3 MALE AND 4 FEMALE VCS WITHOUT ID CARDS. FWD 7 VCS TO IPT.

(5) 262045H: CO L 3/5 OPCOM 1/7 BS 605982 FIRETEAM AMBUSH OBS 5 VC ENTERING HAMLET BS 604982. AMBUSH OPENED FIRE WITH 60 RDS SA AND PURSUED VC IN A S DIRECTION. DURING THE FIRE FIGHT THAT TOOK PLACE MAR FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 140 RDS SA AND THE VC RETD FIRE WITH 125 RDS SA USING EST 3 AUTO WPNS, AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. VC THEN BROKE CONTACT AND FIRETEAM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(6) 262200H: CO K CP 32 BS 586948 RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM EST 3 VC BS 585946. CP RETD FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA, AND 5 RDS 81MM. WITH NEG RESULTS.

(7) 270055H: CO K 3RD PLT CP BS 545994 SGTY HEARD NOISE OF CANS RATTLING ON PERIMETER WIRE. MAR THREW 1 HARD GRENADE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESULTS.

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1)	CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2)	PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3)	CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/7
(4)	WEAPONS:	0/0

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

# 269

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

## B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) 260900H: CO D BS 652994 SQD FOUND 1 BOX OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 2 BLANKET ROLLS, AND 6 LARGE URNS OF RICE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1

## A. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY:

(1) 260800H: 1/7 RPT ENGR RECD BS 737538 WITH ONTOS GOING NORTH HWY #1 AS A BLOCKING FORCE FOR BK. FOUND A 105 RD RIGGED AS A MINE TO BLOW ONTOS. ENGR BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

(2) 260900H: CO H PVT SIZE PATROL BS 767517 DETRIATED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC.

(3) 260920H TO 260945H: 1/7 CP RPTD FROM DAC CONG OP. DAC CONG REPORTS OBS 300 VC BS 686587. ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 27 VC KIA CONF AND 34 VC WIA PROB.

(4) 261800H: CO H BS 725563 SCFY CHECK FOUND 1 VN WITHOUT AN ID CARD, ALSO PICKED UP 2 OTHERS IN AREA. ARVN TROOPS INDICATED THEY WERE VCS. FWD 3 VCS TO IFF.

(5) 262130H: CO B SQD (REIN) AMBUSH BS 715567 AMBUSH RECD 50 RDS AUTO WEPS, AND 20 RDS SA SEARCHING FIRE FROM 5 VC BS 716567. AMBUSH WITHDREW TO BLOCKING FORCES POSITION. BLOCKING FORCE OBS 3 VC WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH KARKI BUSH HATS ON TRAIL AND OPENED FIRE WITH 40 RDS SA RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA PROB. AT THE SAME TIME AMBUSH WHILE JOINING BLOCKING FORCES POSITION RECD FLANKING FIRE FROM 2 VC. MAR RMD FIRE AND VC BROKE CONTACT. PATROL RETD TO GO CP AND WILL RETURN TO GENERAL AREA AT 270030H. WHILE PATROL WAS AT GO CP VC FIRED AN ADDITIONAL 100 RDS SA ON UNOCCUPIED AMBUSH POSITION. PATROL CAPTURED 1 U.S. CAL .45 W-1911A1 PISTOL SERIAL # 2649510, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AMMO, BANDAGES, VC TYPE PONCHO, AND WALLET WITH DOCUMENTS. ITEMS WILL BE FWD TO REGT S-2.

## B. VC LOSSES

(1) BY U.S. FOR 24 HOUR PERIOD ENDING 270800H:

- |     |            |              |
|-----|------------|--------------|
| (A) | CONFIRMED: | 29           |
| (B) | PROBABLE:  | 1            |
| (C) | CAPTIVES:  | 3 VCS/ 0 VCC |
| (D) | WEAPONS:   | 1            |

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

#269

A

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## (2) BY U.S.--CUMULATIVE ENDING 270800H:

(A) CONFIRMED: 241  
 (B) PROBABLE: 52  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 31 VCS/ 1 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 7

## (3) BY ARVN CUMULATIVE LOSSES

(A) CONFIRMED: 3  
 (B) PROBABLE: 0  
 (C) CAPTIVES: 16 VCS/ 9 VCC  
 (D) WEAPONS: 2

## B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) 2621130H: CO B SQD (REIN) AMBUSH BS 715567 CAPTURED 1 U.S. CAL .45 M-1911A1 PISTOL SERIAL #2649510, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AMMO, BANDAGES, VC TYPE PONCHO, AND WALLET WITH DOCUMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#269

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: R. D. TAYLOR  
 REWRASER: M. J. ALGER *RJ. Alger*  
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
 DTG: 280000Z SEP 66

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 270 DNDING 280800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY

A. GROUND

(1) 270655H: CO M SQD RECON COMBAT PATROL BS565916 APPRE 1 VCS WHO WAS TRYING TO CIRCLE PATROL. VCS KNOWS NAMES OF VC IN AREA, AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO CO M GP.

(2) 270845H: CO D SQD COMBAT PATROL BS653003 RECD APPROX 16 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC BS653004. ONE VC WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM. PATROL RETURNED 6 RDS M-79 AND 15 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(3) 270940H: CO D COMBAT PATROL BS653994 OBS 1 MALE VC CARRYING CARBINE, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND WALKING SOUTH BS657994. PATROL FIRED 2 RDS S/A FIRE AT VC, AND VC FLED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 271730H: CO C USMC/PF FIRETEAM REIN BS613983 APPREHENDED 3 VCS RUNNING FROM PATROL. 3 VCS FORWARDED TO IFF.

(5) 271750H: CO D FIRETEAM SEARCH AND DESTROY PATROL BS657990 OBS 1 VC IN BLACK CLOTHING WITHOUT WEAPON RUNNING FROM HOUSE TOWARD TRENCH LINE AS PATROL ENTERED HAMLET. PATROL CHALLENGED 3 TIMES AND VC CONTINUED TO RUN. FIRED 3 RDS STRIKING VC IN LEG AND HIP. SEARCH OF HOUSE REVEALED 5 BINS OF RICE AND 30 TO 40 LBS OF SALT WHICH WAS CONFISCATED. ALSO APPREHENDED 5 VCS, 2 MALES AND 3 FEMALES IN THE SAME HOUSE. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. 1 VC WIA CONF.

(6) 271845H: CO M SQD COMBAT PATROL BS556909 OBS 1 VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. VC WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE HAT AND WAS CARRYING WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SUB-MACHINE GUN. PATROL CHALLENGED 3 TIMES. VC TURNED AND FLED. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED. WHILE SEARCHING AREA PATROL FOUND 1 RUSSIAN 7.62 BOLT ACTION CARBINE AND 1 U.S. M-1 CARBINE LYING IN AREA. 1 VC WIA PROB.

(7) 271930H: CO M SQD COMBAT BS557903 OBS 2 VCS OFF TRAIL MOVING EAST TO WEST. CHALLENGED VCS AND THE 2 VCS FLED. APPREHENDED 1 VCS AND THE OTHER ESCAPED. TOOK THE ESCAPED VCS UNDER FIRE WITH 12 GAUGE SHOT GUN WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 DOCUMENTS, 1 NFL MEMBERSHIP CARD AND 1 RECON COLLECTIONS AUTHORIZATION CARD, AND 1 PHOTO WERE DISCOVERED. VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO CO M GP.

(8) 272330H: CO D PATROL BS664981 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF USAK NR VC WEST OF POSITION. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS S/A FIRE AND THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

# 270

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(4)

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL

## 4. A. (BY U.S.)

(1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0  
 (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/10  
 (4) WEAPONS: 2/0

## B. EQUIPMENT:

(1) 271845E: GCM SQD COMBAT PATROL BS556909 DISCOVERED 1 RUSSIAN 7.62 BOLT ACTION CARBINE AND 1 U.S. M-1 CARBINE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSION: NONE

13. NR. OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE

14. OTHERS: FINAL INTSUM OF GOLDEN FLEECE 7-1 ENDING 271600H SEPTEMBER 66.

A. NEGATIVE INTSUM.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#270

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

④

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV

DRAFTER: W. H. HARMAN  
RELEASED: R. J. ALGER *R. J. Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 290001Z

COPY NR: \_\_\_\_\_

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 271 DNDING 290800Z: SEPTEMBER 65
3. SUMMARY OF GROUND ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND: NEGATIVE REPORT.
4. A. (BY U.S.)
 

(1) CONFIRMED:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(2) PROBABLE:	0/0/0/0/0/0
(3) CAPTIVES:	0/0/0/0
(4) WEAPONS:	0/0
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. NR OF INSTANCES RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#271

④

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG, 1ST MABDIV

DRAFTER: V.J. VILIONIS  
RELEASER: E.J. ALGER *R.J. Alger*  
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY  
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL  
DTG: 292335Z  
COPY NR 2

1. 7TH MARINES
2. INTSUM NR 272 ENDING 300800H SEPTEMBER 66.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
  - A. GROUND
    - (1) 291400H: CO D APPREHENDED 1 MALE VCS BS 648988 OBS WATCHING CO C ENGR. SEARCH OF MAP DISCLOSED HE HAD NO ID CARD. FWD TO ITT.
    - (2) 291400H: CO B FIRMHAM PATROL FOUND BOOBY TRAP IN ROAD BS 706973 CONSISTING OF 1X455 RD. ENGR BUILT RD IN PLACE.
4. A. (BY U.S.)
  - (1) CONFIRMED: 0/0/0/0/0/0
  - (2) PROBABLE: 0/0/0/0/0/0
  - (3) CAPTIVES: 0/0/0/1
  - (4) WEAPONS: 0/0
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. ER OF INSTANC IS RPTD OF VIETNAMESE NATIONALS VOLUNTEERING INFO: NONE
14. OTHERS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 272

(4)

7TH MARINES

S-3 JOURNAL

SEPTEMBER

1966

TAB-B Encl 2

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 010940 Sep  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
010940H		1		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co 1/7 Bushmaster 6 Co (-) S&D (B) 010740 (C) 691958 (D) Patrol apprehended 1 VC acting suspicious (E) VC had no ID card w/Forward to M. CP (P-K) neg (L) (M-N) neg	G-3
011045H		2		FR: Convey to 7thMar Convey departing from ROK CP Headed north (L, J)	G-3
011055H		3	LATE ENTRY	FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co CP (B) 311730(C) 572912 (D) One marine from M Co was accidentally shot in neck by another Marine. Both Marines were part of unit which had just returned to Company perimeter after reingoring P-20 patrol. (E) Corpsman applied pressure bandages and attempted other first aid. Death occurred at approx 311745. Investigation Underway. (F) 1 USMC (G-N) neg	G-3
011120H		4		FR:Convey to 7thMar Picked up convey and departing south	G-3
011140H		5		FR:Convey to 7thMar Arriving to CP#4	G-3
011145H		6		FR:Convey Security to 7thMar Secured from convey	G-3
011150H		7		FR:CA S-5 to 7thMar Headed back toward 7thMar CP	
01200H		8		FR:O/A S-5 to 7thMar arrived heck point 2 will remain there	G-3
011210H		9		FR:Convey to 7thMar Reached destination and heading back	G-3
011230H		10		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co Bushmaster (Co -) S&D (B) 010945 (C) BJ 702947 (C-2) 702937 (D) Head 3rds s/a from approx 7VC in trenchlines at 702947. (E) Returned 4rds 60mm 7VC broke contact and moved out to S.E. Deployed forces to search area. Recd 3Ords 7.62 and 4 M-79. Searched area and flushed 3 more VC from threch lines. Lead VC out of 1st. group was carrying helmet and dressed in gray uniform. All others were in native attire. VC had 5 carbins, 4-MI's and 1 -45cal pistol. (F)neg (G) 1 USMC nonevac	G-3
011245H		11		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co Bushmaster Co(-) S&D (B)010855 (C)BS 700950 (D) Point observed 4 VC pointing and looking South-west along trail. All VC had weapons (E) Point of patrol fired 9rds 7.62, killing 1 VC. VC returned 2rds s/a and w/drew to southeast into village Search of village w/neg results. (F-H) neg (I)1 conf (J-L)neg (M)1 carbina and 100rds ammo. (N)Cartridge Belt and 2 M26 grenades.	G-3

Encl #2 ①

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 011250  
 CLOSED: 020930

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
011250H		12		FR:Convey (K Co) to 7thMar Security secured	G-3
011340H		13		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) M Co P25 Plt(-) S&B (B) 010700(C)565915(D)While conducting village sweep this unit was taken under fire by carbine fire. 4VOS were picked-up in connection w/t is firing. We suspect them of harboring VC (B) After sweeping village and gathering all villagers. Re-Sweep village and blew all hiding places. (F-K)neg(L)4(M-N)neg	G-3
011425H		14		FR:Convey (K Co) to 7thMar Convey past CkPt #1	G-3
011635H		15		FR:Convey to 7thMar K Co is at CkPt 2	G-3
011637H		16		FR:Convey (L Co) to 7thMar Convey departed CP	G-3
011640H		17		FR:Convey (K Co) to 7thMar Convey passed CkPt 3	G-3
011655H		18		FR:Convey (K Co) to 7thMar Convey passed CkPt 4	G-3
011755H		19		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Cappl, Ambush 012000-020600, 2Mand3PF coord 614984 Andy Capp 2, Amb 012000-020600, 3Mand2PF coord 615980 Andy Capp 3, Amb 012000-020600, 3Mand3PF coord 603984	G-3
012045H		20		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Blackbird 1, Ftm, Amb 012030-012230 coord 666977 Blackbird 2, Ftm, Amb 012030- 012230 coord 663974	G-3
012055H		21		FR:1/7 7thMar Patrol Additions Black Bird 4, Amb, Ftm 020430-020630 coord 664972	G-3
012100H		22		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Co I and Co K Convey are back at their CP's	G-3
012105H		23		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co B Rattler 3, Sqd Combat 020730-021300 Coord 713975	G-3
012200H		24		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M A-20 Sqd, Amb 012000-020600 coord 585919, Co M A-21, Ftm 012000-020600 coord 583939 Co M A-21B Ftm, Amb 012000-020600 coord 588932	G-3
020745H		25		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt #2	G-3
020755H		26		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt #3	G-3
020810H		27		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt #4	G-3
020840H		28		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at destination	G-3
020930H		29		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar SpotRep (A) PrevCo (B) 020825 (C) G1 645944 G2 645945 (D) CP Group received 40-50-rds automatic and semi weapons fire. (E) Returned fire with 20rds 7.62 and 16rds 105mm. Will search area (F)neg (G)1 med evac (H-N) neg	G-3

(2)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 020950  
 CLOSED: 021420

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
020950H		30		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) I Co (B)020900(C)535944 (D) Appren 2 VCS traveling west on trail (E) Found thru interrogation and village chief, VCS carried rations and supplies to VC in IHUOC-BINH TAY. Both VCS have ID cards. Will forward to IFF (F-K) neg (L)2(M-N)neg	G-3
021125H		31		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B) 021010(C)F- 554913 E-555914 (D)Received approx 4Ords automatic and semi weapons fire. From est. 4-5 VC(E) Returned fire with 50rds M-60, 30rds M-14 and lrd 3.5 WP. Swept area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
021130H		32		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar (A) PrevCo (B)020905(C)01 652945 02 650944 (D) Plt observes est 12 VC moving east. VC opened fire with approx 20-30rds s/a (E) Returned fire with 150rds 7.62 2rds M-79 and 1 LAAW. VC broke contact. Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
021135H		33		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar SpetRep (A) PrevCo (B)021030(C) 01 654953 02 652956 (D)Plt received approx 30rds s/a from unknown number of VC (E) Returned fire with 50rds 7.62. 2rds M-79 Search of area will be conducted(F-N)neg	G-3
021145H		34		FR:3/7 to 7thMar All of I Co Bay activities are cancel	G-3
021215H		35		FR:3/7 to 7thMar I Co in heavy brush have lost radio comm. Trying to reestablish	G-3
021220H		36		FR:3/7 to 7thMar I Co have reached objective area, presently searching pagoda and surrounding area. No rice found yet	G-3
021245H		37		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Akketion. Co D Buzzard 1, PFM and Sqd of PF 021230-021500 Coord 658974	G-3
021250H		38		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) B Co (B)021040(C)713975 (D) Four VCS pointed out by prisoner who turned infor- mer under control of 3-2 scouts and IFF. (E) Appren all 4 VCS. Forwarded to IFF (F-K)neg (L)4 (M-N)neg	G-3
021255H		39		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co (B)021200(C)01664980 02 658974 (D) PF's observed 6 VC crossing between island possibly coming from PHUOC-HOA (L) (E) Sending PFM and 10 PF's to make search of area (F-N)neg	G-3
021420H		40		FR:PrevCo to 7thMar SpetRep (A) PrevCo (B)021320(C) 01 649962 02 647961 (D) Plt and CP Group recieved 5rds s/a from est 1 VC(E) Returned 30rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results (F-N)neg	G-3

(3)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 021450  
 CLOSED: 021955

ON	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
021430H		41		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B)021245(C)563924 (D) Found freshly dug hole where booby trap could be located. Saw 3 people in immediate area with fresh dirt on hands. (E) Appren 3 VCS Forwarded to Bn for further transfer. (F-K)neg (L)3 (M-N)neg	G-3
021455H		42		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (D) Found larg cave and 2 people in immediate area of cave (R) Appren 2 VCS and forwarded to Bn for further transfer to ITT. (F-K)neg (L)2(M-N)	G-3
021515H		43		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) FrevCo(B)021435(C)658962 C2 635962 (D) Plt and CP group received 20rds s/a from est 2 VC (E) Returned 70rds 7.62 5rds M-79, 16rds 105mm. Area will be searched (F)neg (G)1 nenevac(H)neg (I)1 prob (J-N)neg	G-3
021600H		44		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey (LCo) at CkPt 4	G-3
021602H		45		FR:3/7 to 7thMar All I Co elements are back	G-3
021620H		46		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey K-1 headed north and L 2 has reached his destination	
021640H		47		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey L 2 has departed his destination and head for CP	G-3
021655H		48		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) I Co (B) 021530(C)553947 (D) Recovered 1 USCarbine hidden in bushes behind village, found by National Police. Reported by 1 VC about 5 days ago. (E) weapon to be taken to BINH SON by National Police. (F-L) neg (M)1 US carbine (N)neg	G-3
021750H		49		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity #1 Ancy Capp 3M3PF 022000-030600 coord 610985 Ancy Capp #2 3M2PF 022000-030600 coord 608979	G-3
021855H		50		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A25A PTr Amb 022000-030600 B1 588938 A25B PTr Amb 022000-030600 A3 590925 A24 Snd Amb 022000-030600 B3 560913	G-3
021905H		51		FR:1/7 to 7thMar All ev H Co cleared LZ by 1815 and left was completed and return to CP by 1900	G-3
021935H		52		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A)K Co OP32 PTr(B)021630 (C) 585949(D) A Cow followed by Vietnamese civilian tripped a booby-trap, crippling cow and infliction wound to knee of civilian. (E) Cow was killed and civilian treated by corpsman, and picked up by truck in convey to ROK CP and dropped off at BINH SON (F) neg (G)1 Vietnamese civilian (H-N)Neg	G-3

(4)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPEN D: 022025  
 CLOSED: 031220

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
022025H		53		FR:1/7 to 7thMar ProvCo returned to CP at 021743	G-3
022045H		54		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation A Co pintp 142	G-3
021805H		55		Late Entry FR:1/7 to 7thMar Info a Man from H Co received a small scrapnel wound believed to be from bullet coming through deck of Helicopter. Scrapnel was from the helo deck. Super facial wound slight below the eye.	
022310H		56		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation D Co Falcon 1 022300-030600	G-3
030640H		57		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New patrol A Co Mustang 5 030700-030900 Sqd. Combat BT 607003	G-3
030720H		58		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 1	G-3
030735H		59		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 2	G-3
030742H		60		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 3	G-3
030800H		61		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 4	G-3
030812H		62		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy has reached its destination	
030915H		63		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep. Lat Report (A) Co G Andy Capp 1, Amb Sqd (B) 022130(C) F-613982 E-618982 (D) Patrol in route to ambush site observed 7 VC in boat moving south down river at 100 meters from shore (E) Patrol fired 100 rds s/a 3 M79 1 LAAW Boat was sunk VC returned fire with 0 rds carbine fire until boat sank. Patrol fired 12 rds of Ill but saw no bodies in river (F-H) neg (I) 3 prob (J-N) neg	G-3
031055H		64		FR:convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy has departed for return trip at 1040	G-3
031100H		65		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 3	G-3
031102H		66		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A Mustang 5 (B) 030800 Sqd Combat (B) 030800 (C) F-E BT 631001 (D) Combat Patrol discovered cave in village. Cave was 4 ft high 3 ft wide, 50 meters long, with 1 entrance. (E) Searched cave with neg results. Blew cave with 25lbs of TNT PF's found 5 VCS acting suspicious in village. (F-K) neg (L) 5 (M-N) neg	G-3
031110H		67		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at Cp 2	G-3
031135H		68		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CkPt 1 as of 1125	G-3
031140H		69		FR:Convoy to 7thMar K-1 convoy at CP and securing	G-3
031150H		70		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up to spotrep at 030800 will forward to BINH SON	G-3
031220H		71		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co K PTA Recon and Combat (B) 031030(C) 524921 (D) Received 2 rounds of s/a from 2 VC fleeing to the south; (E) Returned 50 rds s/a and apprehended 1 VCS with cut weapons VCS apprehended was one of the VC mentioned in line D VC were about 25 meters apart (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 CR. NO: 031255  
 CLOSED: 032200

IN	OUT	S RHO	DTG	MESSAGE	
031255H		72		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co M P-21 Plt Recon/Combat (B)031155(C)M-554895 E-553896 and 553893 (D)Enemy fired from 2 different directions with about 100rds of semi automatic and automatic weapons fire. (E) Returned 100rds of M-60 50 rds s/a 6ras M-79 4ras 60mm Cent Sqd to check sites with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
031305H		73		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Cancall Barracuda and Man-O-War, Man-O-war A and Barracuda A will now return at 2400	G-3
031320H		74		FR:Convey to 7thMar L-1 convey at OkPt 1 at 1500	G-3
031625H		75		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions A Co Mustang 3 Sgt(*)032300-040700 629002 C Co Andy Caspe 3rd PF 032000-040600 #1 614985 #2 614981	G-3
031645H		76		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) MAs Co (B)031640(C)630995 (D) received 4ras s/a from unknown number of VC from unknown position. (E) No fire returned due to unknown position of VC (F-N) neg	G-3
031735H		77		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D (B)031430(C)631969 C2 631962,633962,635964,634965 (D)received approx 50 rds sniper fire from ground to direct front, village to north, Pensular to the southwest and ground to the rear Est 11 VC (E) returned approx 100rds 7.62 4ras M-79 3ras 60mm. 1 LAAW VC broke contact search in progress (F-N) neg	G-3
031740H		78		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D (B) 031630(C)639961 C2 639959 (D) received ind carbine fire. (E)-returned fire with 7rds 7.62 and 3 M-79 search being conducted (F) neg (G) 1 MedEvac (H-N) neg	G-3
031810H		79		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co D (B)031515(C)652984 C2 630984 (D) 3 Ontos supporting patrol received 15rds s/a from est. 2 VC (E) Ontos returned 20rds 30cal MG and continued mission (F-N) neg	G-3
031955H		80		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co (B)031915(C)645956 C2 649956 (D) received 6ras s/a from est 1 VC (E)Returned fire with 30rds 7.62 2 LAAW's and 2rds 60mm. Searched area with neg results. (F-N) neg	G-3
031980H		81		FR:Convey to 7thMar K Co returned to CP	G-3
032200H		82		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Ambush Addition M Co 127 FR 031900-040600 590925 A26 599936	G-3

(6)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7thMarines  
 OPENED: 032125  
 CLOSED: 041030

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
03	125H	83		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co. (B) 031730H (C) 640963 (D) Appren 2 VC in village. (E) Appren by interpreter JO determined they were VC. One is wife of VC. Both were females and were reluctant to answer questions (F-J) neg (K) 2 (L-N) neg	G-3
040430H		84		FR:1/7 to 7thMar C Co departed CP	G-3
040610H		85		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey departed IP	G-3
040630H		86		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 33	G-3
040715H		87		FR:1/7 to 7thMar C Co Man-O-war patrol is cancelled	G-3
040725H		88		FR:1/7 to 7thMar C Co Barracuda A is cancelled	G-3
040740H		89		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 25	G-3
040745H		90		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 040710 (C) 641957 (D) Recd approx 4 rds s/a automatic fire from unk number VC approx 25 meters from rear. (E) Returned 5 rds 7.62 Searched area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
040750H		91		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 040645 (C) 639958 & 638958 (D) Found 2 caves, both approx 10-15 ft long, 2ft high and 2 ft wide Locat d approx 45-50 meters from nearest house. They had been used recently and entrances were concealed. (E) Search of caves w/neg results. Destroyed both caves w/1 M26 grenade at each cave (F-N) neg	G-3
040755H		92		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 28	G-3
040820H		93		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 34	G-3
040905H		94		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 21	G-3
040930H		95		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey approx 700 meters south 27	G-3
040935H		96		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 040815 (C) 644957 (C-2) 641957 (D) Observed 6 VC moving into area of company last position 641957. 2 weapons were observed VC appeared to be digging (E) Called fire mission of 12 rds 105mm and fired 8 rds M-79 100 rds 7.62 as VC were observed running to the hills and massed to the south One VC was observed falling. All were in blk PJ's searched of area being conducted (F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
041010H		97		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey between Cp 27 & 36	G-3
041030H		98		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 040915 (C) 639957 (D) Discovered a spider trap on side of hill approx 300 meters from nearest house. Entrance was 20 inches wide, inside was 6ft long and 4ft high. Curved back under tree. Tree is niper position, trap is heavy camouflaged. Not been used recently. (E) Search held w/neg results Destroyed w/1 M26 grenade (F-N) neg	G-3

(7)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 041055  
 CLOSED: 042010

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
041035H		99		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey is 600 meters south of 36 GOC reports was held up at cross roads, believed convey recd mortar ras no damages. Moving out.	G-3
041055H		100		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey recd sniper fire 750yds south of Cp 36 1 man injured but not from sniper fire	G-3
041100H		101		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Reference SpotRep 040815 (J) 1Prob (N) 100ras 7.62 linked	G-3
041105H		102		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 041015(C)644960,644958 (D) Recd approx 30ras sniper fire from unk number VC from the north, south and eastern direction. (E) Returned 5ras M79, 1eords 7.62, 2 LAAGS and 2 60mm mortars Searched of area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
041130H		103		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 26	G-3
041150H		104		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at Cp 10 picked up Mp escort	G-3
041150H		105		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) D Co Eagle Co (-) S&D (B) 041055 (C)651957,648958 (C-2) 647957 (D) Recd 30ras sniper fire from unk number VC. (E) Returned 25ras 7.62 and 2ras 81mm Searched area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
041235H		106		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night activity M Co A20 FTM Amb 041800-051650 BS 545908	G-3
041255H		107		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey reached their destination	G-3
041215H		108		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Cancellation Patrols K Co OP12,13, 14,15,16 &17. P15,16,17 All &12	G-3
041330H		109		FR:7thMar-6 to 7thMar Arrived at 1/7 CP	G-3
041640H		110		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co K A-10, Amb FTM 042000-050615 Coord BS 552992 Co K A-11 Amb FTM 042000-050615 Coord BS 544996	G-3
041835H		111		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M, A-24 FTM Amb 042000-050630 Coord 590935 Co M A-25 Amb FTM 042000 050630 Coord 582940	G-3
042205H		112		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D S-L Co (-) Eagle. (B) 041330 (C) F-649955 E-648955 (D) Recieve approx 30 s/a Automatic weapons fir from unknown number of VC Believed to be 30 Cal. (E) Returned 75 ras s/a searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
042016H		113		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co D, Co (-) S-D Eagle (B) 041430 (C) F-661956 E-661953 and 660957 (D) While completing sweep of village recieve completing sweep of village recieve approx 30ras of 30 Cal from high ground north and east. (E) Returned 100 ras of s/a 2 ras 60mm 2 LAAG ras 10ras M-79 Searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3

(8)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 JRN D: 042015H  
 CLOS D: 042045H

IN	OUT	SIGNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
042015H		114		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D, Co- S-D Eagle (B) 041500 (C) BS 660947 (D) 1 enemy trap with unknown type of explosion device located while patrol crossing hedge row. Device used clear nylon fishing line for trap wire. (E-F) neg (G) 1 non evac, (H-S) neg	G-3
042020H		115		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D, S-D CO- Eagle (B) 041510 (C) P-655961 E-646948 (D) Patrol observed approx 14 VC moving south, 1 of which was carrying rifle and wearing green J's (E) Patrol fired 3rd of 60mm mortar and called fire mission of 105. 105s were fired. No further observation was made and patrol continued mission. (F-I) neg (J) 2 prob (Saw the fall) (K-L) neg	G-3
042025H		116		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D S-D Co- Eagle (B) 041520 (C) BS 657961 (D) Point man discovered 1 chinese serrated grenade in middle of path. Grenade had a wooden handle for throwing. Pressure device for acti- ving by striking handle. (E) Eng recovered grenade which will be turned to 1/7 CP (F-G) neg (H-I) neg	G-3
042035H		117		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D S-D Co- Eagle (B) 041630 (C) BS 658963 (D) discovered enemy occupants while searching village. Material hidden in rice vat identified as propaganda by interpreter. (E) will forward to 1/7 CP (F-G) neg (H) propaganda documents	G-3
042040H		118		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co D S-D Co- Eagle (B) 041640 (C) P-655961 E-652965, 660957, 661954, 654947 (D) During resupply run helo received approx 60 ras w/a fire. Helo believed to be 50 M.I. Fire was received from number of VC (E) returned 1000s of s/a 5ras M-79 3rd 60mm, in area of 660957 Searched area with neg results could not search other areas because of distance (F-G) neg	G-3
042100H		119		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition enemy Capt 1, 4M2PF attach 042000-050200 Coord 606980	G-3
042235H		120		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Co B Rattler 1, Amb FM 042200-050530 Coord 704963	G-3
042345H		121		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spetrep (A) Co I CP (B) 042250 (C) P-539946 E-Unknown (D) Received 1rd incoming 60mm mortar at above coord (E) Will effect crater analysis in the morning considering counter mortar fire tonight. (F-K) neg	G-3

SECTION: 5-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 051020  
 CLOSED: 060020

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
051020H		122		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B Co Rattler 3, Sndt 050900-051400 Loc SkPt 719973, 719976	G-3
051230H		123		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spatdep (A) H Co (B) 051000(C) P-555913 E-557917 (D) Patrol had fire fight with 6 VC armed with 5 carbines and 1 pistol VC were passing in front of Pitt's position (E) Patrol opened fire with 25ras 7.62. Patrol saw 3 WIL who were carried off captured 1 VC. Searched area for weapons with neg results. (Blood found on dike from wounded VC (F-I) neg (J) 3 pres (K) 1 (L-M) neg (N) food med supplies Documents and 1 M26 Grenade	G-3
051310H		124		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B Co Rattler 4 Ptn 051350-051630 Loc 695975	G-3
051350H		125		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spatdep (A) D Co (B) 050605(C) 658958 (D) While moving in column to blocking position point discovered booby trapped grenade in small 2 foot opening of hedge row. Grenade believed to be Russian 2/10. Booby trap used clear nylon fishing line for trip wire (E) lng destroyed in place (F-N) neg	G-3
051645H		126		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol A Co Stallion 6 051700-51930 Loc 598987	G-3
051710H		127		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Anco Clapps C Co #1 3M5PF 052000-060700 Amb 613981 & 614983	G-3
051835H		128		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity D Co Vulture Plt 060150-060350 Lnk Position BT 655005	G-3
052015H		129		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity H Co A25 Ptn 052000-060600 Amb 587935 A26 Ptn 052000-060600 Amb 579925	G-3
052100H		130		Engo Rough Rider is departing from DaNang at 060630 to this OPJN	G-3
052145H		131		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spatdep (A) H Co (B) 052125(C), 73923 (C-2) 571921 (D) recd 3ras sniper fire from village of TICH DAO #1 (E) Returned 3ras 90mm canister. Will search out at 1st light. (F-N) neg	G-3
052245H		132		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spatdep (A) H Co CP perimeter (B) 052205(C) 573923 (C-2) 571921 (D) recd 3ras sniper fire and heard talking at the above coord (E) Fired 3ras 81mm HE. Will search out area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
060020H		133		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spatdep (A) A Co Ptn Amb (B) 052315 (C) BT 610007 (D) Patrol recd one incoming s/a rd from the east damaging the PacCLO antenna (E) Patrol moved into protective covering but didn't return fire, so to lack of enemy location (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 9-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 060700  
 CLOSED: 061035

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
060700H		134		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at CkPt 29	
060705H		135		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Co GO-3-a(B)060515 (C) BT 654044 (D) Patrol observed 2 small fishing boats to north (E) Patrol fired approx 40rds 7.62 and 1 M79 and searched revealed both VC male wearing B lk PJ's and 35-40 years old, each were carrying two day supplies of food and extra set of PJ's (F-H) neg (I) 2 conf (J-M) neg (N) ID Cards	G-3
060715H		136		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey is at CkPt #30	G-3
060730H		137		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey is at CkPt #36	G-3
060815H		138		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Co A G-D Co - Stallion 5 (B) 060740 (C) BS 651044 (D) Found 1 VCS hiding left of house VC was 20 years old and had no ID cards. (E) VCS will be returned to Co A CP for further interrogation (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
060908H		139		FR:Convey to 7thMar at 0900 convey reached CkPt 31 Contact had been lost since CkPt 36 at 0730, 7thMar has taken control of Rough Riders since CkPt 21	G-3
060910H		140		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey is at CkPt 37 as of 0905	G-3
060925H		141		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey is at CkPt 28 as of 0915	G-3
060930H		142		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (+) Co I 2nd Plt (B)060745 (C) F-533985 E-532958 (D) 1 VCS was observed leaving village. He was told to halt, but began running. No weapon observed (E) fired 1rd w/a in front of VCS and VCS halted. Apprehended same, will forward to Bn CP (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
061015H		143		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey reached CkPt 25 at 1015	G-3
061020H		144		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey reached CkPt 32	G-3
061030H		145		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpstRep (A) Co MP-26 Snd Recen/Combat (B) 060930(C) BS 580924 (D) Routine check of ID card Apprehended 1 VCS whose age is believed to be wrong on ID card (E) Bringing to Co M CP will forward to Bn S-2 (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3

(11)

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OP MED: 061040  
 CLOSED: 061230

IN	OP	SE NO	MSGs
061040H		146	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Se a VC in green/ combat Vultures (B) 060800H (C) 0659969 (D) 0657965 (E) Patrol observed 1 VC wearing green uniform and carrying weapon riding a bike. (F) Patrol opened fire with 200's s/a VC jumped off bike and disappeared into M.U. LEM (G) Patrol continued mission (H-N) neg. G-3
061045H		147	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Se a VC in green (B) 060630 (C) 06162028 (D) Found body trap of 2 grenades spoons were tied down with c. and pins were pulled out and was stretched across trail in green area hidden by bushes. (E) 2 low boom traps in place with M-20 grenades (F-N) neg. G-3
061125H		148	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar convey at 0829 at 1045 convey at 0826 33 at 1120 G-3
061126H		149	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Se a VC (-) 06-0 (B) 061005 (C) 06164051 (D) routine check of hiding spots (E) VC fired 250's of 300's to bring in fighting boat. (F) VC confirmed by interpreter (G-H) neg (I) (J-N) neg. G-3
061130H		150	PR:convey to 7th Mar convey was reached the IP G-3
061135H		151	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Se a VC 06-0 (B) 0603910 (C) 061649245 (D) Found cave after discovering fake wall in house. Cave was 4 meters under ground. Cave was 6 meters long, 1 meter wide and 1 meter high. (E) Searched cave and found 3 VC. (F) VC brought out of cave 1 man. Killer hit with 1 200's. At this time another ran, killed him with 100's s/a. 100's All 3 were males. 2 wore black PT's, 1 wore grey uniform. Apprehended 3 women in house as VC. (H-I) neg (J) 2 (K) 1 (L) 3 (M) neg (N) 3 papers. 1 letter of indoctrination to village. form VC. Other were VC consistent papers. and 1 grey uniform. G-3
061145H		152	PR:convey to 7th Mar convey at IP at 1130 G-3
061147H		153	PR:0-3 to 7th Mar at 1142 alerted to get 1 platoon immediate alert. Reason hill 707 reporting heavy VC activity. 1/7 alerted to 3rd company. LZ closed 704975 G-3 has been notified. G-3
061230H		154	PR:1/7 to 7th Mar spot rep (A) Se 3 VC in combat (B) 060830 (C) 061659969 (D) spotted VC in suspect suspiciously close to our position. (E) apprehended VC and forwarded to 061040 for interview. (F) VC village admitted. VC will be sent back to 1st needed (H-I) neg (J) 1 (K-N) neg. G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 GRADE: 061540  
 CLOSED: 0700 5

061540H	155	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D, sqd Recon/Combat (B) 061255 (C) 659969 659961 and 666904 (D) Patrol received info from each of enemy positions. (E) returned birds to each position. Observed no further enemy activity and continued patrol (F-N) neg	G-3
061530H	156	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D, sqd Recon/Combat (B) 061430 (C) 591926 591927 (D) fired 3rd M-79 rounds s/w. searched area and found 1VJ's with no ID cards. Bringing to 3/7 CP, for interrogation (E-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
061755H	157	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D (B) 061520 (C) 712973 (D) During routine check of ID cards patrol apprehend 1 VJ while without ID card. (E) VJ's will be forwarded to 3rd ITC (F-Z) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
061755H	158	FR:000 by British Helo's are on the way to 3 Co they are to launch as soon as they arrive.	G-3
061820H	159	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sparrow Hawk lifted off at 1810	G-3
061825H	160	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar 4skush additional R Ja MA26 PFM 062000-070030 Loc 570920 M27 loc 590936	G-3
061845H	161	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D (B) 061650 (C) 624001 (D) During routine check of ID cards patrol apprehend 2 VJ's. 1 has marks on ID card, the other VJ's made suspicious movements as patrol approached (E) VJ's forwarded to 3rd CP (F-A) neg (L) 2 (M-N) neg (O) were released.	G-3
061855H	162	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar 4skush additional R Ja MA26 PFM 062000-070030 Loc 570920 M27 loc 590936	G-3
061910H	163	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D (B) 061540H (C) 591927 591924 (D) 4skush received birds s/w fire from 1 VJ (E) returned birds to 3rd CP and continued patrol to 1st CP (F-N) neg	G-3
062010H	164	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar patrol cancellations Co D 7th Mar 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 are cancelled	G-3
0700 5H	165	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sppt-ep (A) Co D (B) 062040 (C) 666977 (D) Spotted white clothes on road and trail (E) patrol set in and two men possessed down trail and recovered approx 40 leaflets of approx 800 in area. According to interpreter, he notes the material read, there is a company of VC from THUAN-Lo area who have come to see the people and favor the present VC. VJ will be in area from 6-8 Sept. Leaflets will be forwarded first transmission (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) leaflet	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marine  
 OPENED: 070855  
 CLOSED: 080705

IN	OUT	SERNO	REF	MESSAGE	
070855H		156		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Daytime Activity B Co Rattler 5 070830-0701100 Sec FTM 695975	G-3
071340H		167		FR:1/7 to 7thMar L Co arrived at 1/7 CP	G-3
071650H		168		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Co A and B have arrived at Co C	G-3
071920H		169		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Pinte 1, FTM Amb 072000-072400 Coord BT 602011	G-3
071925H		170		FR:5/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition H-3, A-40 FTM+ 071930-080630 Coord 567873	G-3
071940H		171		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Uncle Falco 1	G-3
072200H		172		FR:5/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co M A-22 FTM Amb 072020-080600 Coord 588932 A-23 FTM Amb 072200-072400 Coord 578936	G-3
072200H		173		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co D Vulture 1 FTM Sec of resupply run 080630-081630 at Co D CP Co D Vulture 2 FTM Sec of village 080830-081630 Coord 694974	G-3
072215H		174		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellations Pinte 2, Stallion 1-2-3, Habu 3, Habu 4 Rattler 1-2-3-4- H-1A H-2A	G-3
080015H		175		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M-Baby 3/7 (B) 072110 (C) F-539944 B-542949 and 539949 (D) M Baby received 20 rd incoming from 2 VC positions (E) Fired 2 rds 60mm Ill and 1rd 60mm HE, at suspected enemy position will search at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
080025H		176		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co M CP (B) 072120 (C) B1 583928 (D) received 2 incoming grenades. (E) Fired 3 rds 60mm Ill. Mether observed (F-N) neg	G-3
080028H		177		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) Co L Attached to 1/7 (B) 072228 (C) F-580977 H-580976 (D) Sentry observed 1 man moving near position (E) Trew 1 M-26 grenade. will search area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3
080036H		178		FR:51M SOX to 7thMar BINH SOX dist. headquarters received a prox 100mm mortar fire at 072539. Request 1st and 2 HE fire missions. Fired 5 minutes Ill. KMC fired fire missions at 080015 at Coord 619925, 618920. BINH SOX reported at 080030 that they had recovered some 60mm mortar fragments. 1/7-3/7-G-3	G-3
080705H		179		FR:51M SOX to 7thMar Late Entru VC also threw grenades into PAT HQ's in village, resulting in 5 friendly WIA's	G-3

081750  
 081750  
 081750  
 081750

REF	DATE	NO	DESCRIPTION	CLASS
081230H	180	FR:1/7 to 7th Air Allnight activity from 1000 to 0600 cancelled.		
082130H 181	181	FR:1/7 to 7th Air night activity K Co. 116 FIA and 082030-090600 and 540987 A17 FIA and 082030-090630 B1 A17 FIA and 082030-090630 B1 543984 Jambell Op 19		G-3
080700H	182	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080735H	183	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080805H	184	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080820H	185	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080915H	186	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080930H	187	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080945H	188	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
080950H	189	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
081000H	190	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
081100H	191	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
081125H	192	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
081415H	193	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3
081750H	194	FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (A) by M P-24 (B) 080605(2) 566916 (A) received 5 rounds sniper fire. saw 1 VC firing from area. (A) returned 30 rounds/2 M-79, total firing 70 rounds. VC did not do any was fired upon and killed (C-1) neg (I)1 GMP (J-1) neg		G-3

95

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPFNO: 082245  
 CLOSID: 091420

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
082245H		195		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L3/7 Mustang 2 FTM Amc (OPCON A 1/7) (B)081940 (C)BT 621009 (D-2) BT 622008 (D) Recd estimated 60ras auto s/a from approx 15 VC wounding 1 USMC. Reaction Sqd dispatched to aid. It recd 80ras auto s/a killing 1 USMC (E) FTM returned 50ras s/a. Reaction returned 20ras s/a. Sqd & FTM returned to Co A LZ for Med Evac, while Redback attempted to land. Sqd recd estimated 130ras auto s/a from BT 622008. Sqd & Perimeter returned 300ras s/a and 10ras 81mm. Sqd proceeded to beach area and Med Evac completed at 082107. Sqd returned to perimeter (F) 1 USMC (G) 1 USMC (H-NO) neg	G-3
082300H		196		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) L-3 3/7 to 7thMar A Co Perimeter (OPCON) (B)082130 (C)BT 623004 (D) Recd 10ras s/a and three frag grenades from estimated 5-10 VC from north of perimeter. (E) Returned 2-M79, 2-M26 grenades, 50ras s/a and 20 ras 81mm Ill (F-N) neg	G-3
090830H		197		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Falcon 1, Sqd + 090800-091300 Combat Coord 658963. Blue Grass FTM + 090800-091300 Recon 200 meters circle of Cp	G-3
091020H		198		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co B Vulture 1 FTM 090830-091630 Coord 699974 Security Co B Vulture 3 FTM 090830-091630 Security Coord 694974 Co B Buzzard Sqd 090730-091700 Security Coord 669979	G-3
091140H		199		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co A CP (D)090750 (C) BT 623004 (D) Males civilian with bullet wound in leg was brought to Co A CP by family. Checked by med. Man 55 years old. (E) Corpsman gave first aid and will send to BAS. Confirmed to be a civilian. Sent by helo to QUANG NGAI. (F-N) neg	G-3
091340H		200		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancell Battalion Patrol	G-3
091420H		201		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep (A) Co H Per (D) 091225 (C) Bb 570920 (D) Found 1 dud round outside wire while checking area. It appeared to have been exposed to the weather about 8 weeks diameter about 50mm, overall length 8 in. (E) The fuse was loose so a marine separated fuse from the body shell. Will forward it to S-2 (F-N) neg (N) 1 dud 50 mm round	G-3

SECTION: 1-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 Journal: 091555  
 Control: 101900

IN	FOOT	REF	DISG	DESCRIPTION	CLASS
091555P	202	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
091600H	203	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
091630H	204	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
092130H	205	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
092140H	206	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
100600H	207	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
100815H	208	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
100920H	209	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
101105H	210	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
101330H	211	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
101335H	212	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3
101900H	213	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spot-ep (A) Co D (B) 091425 (C) 699974 (D) 700972 (E) received 8 rds 8/a from unk number of V's, hitting tank (A) unable to observe exact location. No fire returned search of area neg results (F-1) neg			U-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 ORIGIN: 101905  
 NUMBER: 110245

IN	OUT	SERIAL	MSG	MESSAGE	
101905H		214		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Pinto 1. Ptn amb 012000 110700 Coord 610019 Pinto Ptn amb 102100-10700 Coord 620007 Blackbird 1 Ptn and 3PP's Combat 101800-102000 Coord 673978	U-3
102015H		215		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Co + Falcon 3 Sqd 111400-111600 Combat Coord 653995 Falcon 2d Ptn and arty 20 110430-111330 Combat Coord 651978	U-3
102150H		216		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot'ep (A) Co D 3rd Plt at Co A SP (B) 102010 (C) F-623004-623005 (D) heard movement along road on both sides. (E) Fired 3 hand flares and 11ras of 81mm Ill. Observed 2 figures believed to be carrying weapons. Figures ran toward road. Fired 10ras s/a and will search at first light (F-N) neg	U-3
102155H		217		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot'ep (A) Co I 1st Def (B) 102010 (C) F-557947-557948 (D) received 15ras causing fire from unknown number of VC (E) Fired 81mm WP. Following up with Ill at present time. Will search at first light (F-N) neg	U-3
102205H		218		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot'ep (A) Co L 3rd Plt at Co A SP (B) 102135 (C) F-621004-621005 (D) heard movement on river bank. (E) Fired 1 hand flare and 3ras 81mm Ill. In track fired 40ras of 30cal machine gun fire causing a secondary explosion. Pinto 1 reported seeing muzzle flashes at 621005 and boat beached (F-N) neg	U-3
102245H		219		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot'ep (A) Co M 2 Plts (B) 102000 (C) F-576920-576918 (D) Co M received information from PP's that a possible VC Co was located at Bc 567915. Co M prepared s/a fire from Bc 576918 from east 2 Sqd's VC. Friendly unit received casualties. (E) Direct fire support was called from tanks and onto an s/a fire was returned Co M 1st Plt moved to the east and south in order to flank VC position. VC s/a fire ceased when tank fire called in. Evac was called and wounded were evac. Detailed report to follow. (F) 7 was Evac (H-N) neg	U-3
110245H		220		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot'ep (A) Co L SP (B) 102100(C) F-664904-655901 (D) Spotted 1 light believed to be VC warnign light. (E) Fired 10ras of 50 Cal, 5ras 81mm HE and light went out (F-N) neg	U-3

SECTION: 6-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 ORIGIN: 110250  
 CLOSURE: 110515

REF	ORIG	SERIAL	DTG	MESSAGE	
110250H		221		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) Co L CP at Co C position (B) (C) 102130 (D) F-576986 E-576985 (E) 102130 (F) Spotted 6 VC trying to probe line. VC fired north VC last seen going towards of Co C CP. (G) fired 260ras s/a, 3 M-26 grenades 6th: M-79. will search at first light.	U-3
110255H		222		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) Co L at Co C CP (B) 102225 (C) F-623004 E-624006 (D) received 1 suspected rifle round. (E) fired 1 round III, 5rds 81mm III. Spotted 1 man hiding behind log across road. fired 50ras s/a to 1 hit. Search to be conducted at first light (F-N) neg	U-3
110300H		223		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) Co L M-24 sub (B) 102225 (C) F-571922 E-570921 (D) observed 2 VC moving to probe position. (E) fired 10 ras s/a. they moved in SW direction M-24 returned to Co L CP and fired 5 81mm III. Search to be conducted at first light (F-N) neg	U-3
110305H		224		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spottop (A) Co D Blackbird sub (B) 110030 (C) BS 664979 (D) received 15 ras auto weapons fire and 1 fire round (E) concussion (F) unknown number of VC from north east. (G) returned 30 ras s/a. Search will be conducted at first light (H) neg (I) 6 M-26 (J) 6 M-79 (K) 1 M-79 (L) neg	U-3
110315H		225		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow up Spottop (A) Co L 1st Plt (B) 101830 (C) F-571917 E-571916 (D) Co L 1st Plt detonated 1 mortar round heavy trap resulting in 2 friendly MIA's. At the same time approx 2 sqs of VC opened fire with approx 300ras automatic and small arms weapons fire, at this time also 60mm mortar exploded just out of tube either by incoming round or premature fuse resulting in 3 friendly MIA's (E) Withdrawn in position and returned 4,000ras of s/a 81ms of 3.5 rocket, 15rds of 60mm, 2rds of M-79. Called in direct fire support from tanks and oncos, and 81mm mortars. Tank fired 22ras of 90mm, oncos fired 16 ras of 106 and 3rds of 90 cal spotter, and 81's fired 34 ras of 81. Plt's got on line and lifted support position and assaulted enemy position. 2nd Plt detonated an unknown type of heavy trap at 11:57:16 resulting in 2 friendly MIA's. 2nd Plt secured landing zone. All med evacs night op, but 2nd Plt's consolidated and returned to Co L CP (F) neg (G) 10 7 M-26 and 5 M-79 (H-N) neg	U-3

SECTION: 5-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 ORIGIN: 110710  
 GLOBAL: 111245

IN	OUT	SERNO.	DATE	MESSAGE	
110710H		226		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Falcon 2, Sqd Sec 110730-111330 Coord 641978 and 656973	G-3
110715H		227		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation cancell Falcon 3	G-3
110800H		228		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B Co in B Co's area. Vulture 1,2,2 Pts 110830-111630 Sec Loc 693974, Vulture 2 Loc 696975, 683990, Vulture 3 Loc 694974	G-3
110935H		229		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Addition to spotrep 110930 Line G-6 (5) Marines (1) (2) Non avic ( ) engineer will slow tempo rev-	G-3
110945H		230		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep ( ) G Entry 9/11 (B) 110840 (C) 01 633992 02 637996 (D) received 5 rds s/a from unk num of VC (E) No fired returned and found able to obs	G-3
111045H		231		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spotrep ( ) G Entry 9/11 (B) 110840 (C) 01 633992 02 637996 (D) received 5 rds s/a from unk num of VC (E) No fired returned and found able to obs	G-3
111230H		232		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co (B) 111145 (C) F-567914 E-566916 (D) Point spotted 1 VC with weapon running down trench line. (E) fired 1 rd M-79, 15 rds M-60 searched area with neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
111235H		233		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spot rep (A) D Co Ptn GP (B) 111030 (C) 01 645977 02 644954 (D) Observed 2 VC digging possible fortified position in heavy brush and carrying away dirt. Patrol in area had received fire from same area earlier. VC were wearing black RJ's. No weapons observed to hit approx 15 meters from VC. 1 VC disappeared the remaining VC observed running into brush (F-I) neg (J) 1 Prob (K-N) neg	G-3
111240H		234		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co (B) 111015 (C) 589955 (D) Appren 1 VC's without ID card (E) Forward to B n (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M-N) neg	G-3
111245H		235		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spotrep (A) M Co (B) 110920 (C) 567916 E-566916 (D) Point spotted 5 VC running away. One was armed with a carbine. (E) Fired 2 rds M-79, 10 rds 7.62 searched area and found traces of blood (F-N) neg	G-3
111245H		236		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol cancellation Sing-day is cancelled	G-3

(20)

SECTION: 3-5  
 UNIT: 7th Airline  
 OPENED: 111555  
 CLOSED: 122225

IN	OUT	NO.	REMARKS	CLASS.
111555H	237		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Amush Additions 2 to Pinto 1 Pm 112200-120700 Loc 61009 Pinto 2 Pm 112300-120700 Loc 602005	U-3
111800I	238		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Additional Info to 110050 spot rep (a) found 1 tone made bomb engineers will show tomorrow (b) 1 rot (c) 11-6 grenades	U-3
112030H	259		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Night activities to 125 sqs Amsh 112000-120600 25 563913 426 Pm Amsh 112000-120600 570926 27 Pm Amsh 112000-120600 11 573074	U-3
112130I	240		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Spot rep (a) 1000 Pm (b) to position (c) 111700 (d) 20-00 a/n from truck arrived 20 (e) box 400 meters west of tanks. Tanks observed explosion of mine. (f) returned 400 90mm 40mm 90mm 90mm 7.62, 3mm 60mm. Conducted limited search and recovery. Will check out at first light (g) neg (h) 1 mottle (i) neg (j) neg (k) neg	U-3
112155H	241		FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (a) 1000 Pm (b) 1000 (c) 1000 537947 (d) 536947 (e) see 2 mottle on map near fighting holes. (f) fired 2-51mm 21. w/n results (g) neg	U-3
112225H	241		FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (a) 1000 Pm (b) 112130 (c) 664985 (d) 662978 (e) local 80mm sniper fired 200m to the 500m from the J.W. and from the number 10. (f) returned 50 7.62 and 3-81mm. Will search out area at first light (g) neg	U-3
121100H	243		FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (a) 1000 Pm (b) 1000 Pm (c) 1000 Pm (d) 111500 (e) 653993 (f) 3 VC males were apprehended in a house acting suspicious. 2 VC was improper to find 1 with no pants. found 1 VC mottle in house. (g) returned to 1/7 or will forward to ILL at later date. (h) neg (i) neg (j) neg (k) VC medical kit	U-3
121815H	244		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Amush Additions 2 to Pinto 1 Pm 122200-130700 Loc 616999 Pinto 2 Pm 121930-130700 Loc 608017	U-3
122040H	245		FR:1/7 to 7th Air Amsh cancellation Pinto 2 from 10 122225H	U-3
122225H	246		FR:1/7 to 7th Air spot rep (a) 1000 Pm (b) 122100 (c) 61 605975 62 605976 (d) on map to ambush site heard noise in rice paddy. Called for illum and captured 2 VC moving northeast with 50mm 7.62 on VC 72m 1-79. Searched area with neg results (e) neg	U-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 REG NO: 422230  
 CLOSURE: 131400

REG NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
122230H	241	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 122150 (C) 1 658996 12 658998 (D) Sentry received 2nd s/a (E) sentry returned (F) s/a. Will search area of first light (G-H) near	G-3
130115H	248	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 122550 (C) 1 665979 1368976 (D) Observed flashing signal light which appeared for approx 1 minute, continuing flashing off and on (E) fired 3 rds 7.62 and light went out im- mediately. Will search at first light (F-G) near	G-3
130830H	249	FM:5/1 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 130050 (C) 540944 (D-2) 541940 (E) like stry position recd one burst of automatic weapon fire. (F) 541940 didn't return fire, but via fire 4 (G) 541940 (H) 541940 and notified (I) 541940 (J) 541940 (K) 541940 (L) 541940 (M) 541940 (N) 541940 (O) 541940 (P) 541940 (Q) 541940 (R) 541940 (S) 541940 (T) 541940 (U) 541940 (V) 541940 (W) 541940 (X) 541940 (Y) 541940 (Z) 541940	G-3
131315H	250	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 130050 1 651000 (C) 651000 (D) 651000 (E) 651000 (F) 651000 (G) 651000 (H) 651000 (I) 651000 (J) 651000 (K) 651000 (L) 651000 (M) 651000 (N) 651000 (O) 651000 (P) 651000 (Q) 651000 (R) 651000 (S) 651000 (T) 651000 (U) 651000 (V) 651000 (W) 651000 (X) 651000 (Y) 651000 (Z) 651000	G-3
131315H	251	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 130050 1 649021 (C) 649021 (D) 649021 (E) 649021 (F) 649021 (G) 649021 (H) 649021 (I) 649021 (J) 649021 (K) 649021 (L) 649021 (M) 649021 (N) 649021 (O) 649021 (P) 649021 (Q) 649021 (R) 649021 (S) 649021 (T) 649021 (U) 649021 (V) 649021 (W) 649021 (X) 649021 (Y) 649021 (Z) 649021	G-3
131350H	252	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Spetrep (A) Recd to (B) 130630 (C) 672967 (D-2) 672967, 672967, 672967, 672967, 672967, 672967, 672967 (E) recd estimated 20hrs automatic w/a from 1st Lt to 1st Lt. High ground at above of off fire. At 1300 (F) returned 300 rds w/a 2-426 grn nos, 2-3.5-locks ts, 15-, 79 21-811, 48, 9-105 rds. area to be searched, revealing 6-800 grenades total - 400 w/trip wire. In vicinity of no 674963. 674963 destroyed in place by recd to (G-H) neg (I), (J) (K) neg (L) 1-11-11c, No 10 (M-N) neg (2 vietnamese, 1 male, 1 female and the 1 discovered wounded, 100 rds if friendly of hostile fire res, 100 rds (male 14 to 100 rds, female 100 rds 100 rds)	G-3
131400H	254	FM:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol extended 1st Lt 100 rds to remain out until 1530 (22)	G-3



SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marine  
 OPENED: 141735  
 CLOSED: 150350

IN	OUT	SENO	DTG	MESSAGE	
141735H		266		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P29 Ft. ReenCombat (B)141500(C)559910 (C-2)562909(D)Heard 10rds semi- automatic fire from approx 5 VC(E) Returned 300rds M60, 10rds M79, 5rds 3.5, 50rds 7.62. 1 WIA MedEvac(F)neg (F) 1USMC(K-N)neg	G-3
141740H		267		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co in B Co CombatBase (B) 141645(C)699975(C-2)703968(D)Heard 5rds s/a(E) Returned 4rds 81mm. Searched area w/neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
142100H		268		FR:7th Com to 7thMar Major Walker reports that two of his men from Buddha Mtn Relay left at 141300 to come to rear area for mail, as yet have not arrived back here or back at Buddha Mtn. were in vehicle. (Mount 3)	
142130H		269		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) L-3 in A Co Perimeter. (B)142103(C)623004(D)Heard movement at wire, read 1 frag grenade. (E)Fired 1 M-79, 1 M-26 called for 81mm Ill. Under Ill observed one figure across road to east. (F-N)neg(I-L)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
142220H		270		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L-1 3/7 in C Co Perimeter, (B)142154(C)BS 579976(D)Saw 2 figures on road moving east to west. (E)Fired 3-81mm Ill. Fired 5rds 7.62 at bushes wher figures ran to. Will check out at first light (F-N)neg(I-L)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
142230H		271		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) L-1 C Co perimeter(B) 142145(C)619019(C-2)619018(D)Heard sounds on wire. (E) Threw 4-M26 grenades, Fired 4-M79 rds will check out at first light (F-N)neg(I-L)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
150105H		272		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M&S Co perimeter. (B)150055 (C)632992(C-2)635992(D)Sentry on Post reported receiving 25rds s/a(E)Returned 2rds 7.62 and 2-81mm Ill. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
150209H		273		FR:CO to 7thMar 6 Place Tanks will be burning area in front of position at BS 558006 starting 150800	
150350H		274		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)C Co Fort Page(B)150110(C) BS 586976 (C-2)unk(D)Heard and estimated 40-60 Rifle Grenades. HE from unknown number VC from the South. (E)Reconation Sqd dispatched from 1st Plt 1 Co 3/7 on PF hill at BS 579976 to assist. Total of 500rds s/a returned. w/unk results (F)4 USMC, 1 USN 522's (G) 1 USMC, 5 PF's 1 VN civilian All MedEvac (I-N)unk (K-N)neg	G-1 G-3

(24)

(24)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 150515  
 CLOSED: 151645

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
150515H		275		ADDITIONAL INGO to the 150110 SpotRep (J) 2 Prob(N) 1 Carbine, 1 Pistol 45 PPs stated they heard VC talking and they had a North Vietnamese Dialect. They also had 1-Bar, 1-Slmm and 1-K-44 Rifle. A lot of Duds around in the area.	G-3
150520H		276		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D -1 in B Co Perimeter(B) 150430(C)699975(D)Observed VC attempting to prob lines from the west.(E)Fired 7rds s/a will search at first light (F-N)neg (I-J)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
150605H		277		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co 3/7 Manning Co Co pens (B) 150545(C)-1 BS 586976(C-2) Same (D)Apprehended 1 VCS male requesting medical assistance wounded in hip by fragments and a broked feet.(E)Admisistered first aid and requested medevac to B Med (F-K)neg (L)(M-N)neg	G-3
150930H		278		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co(B)1411850(C)F-547913 E-549913(D)Received 1 incoming hand grenade.(E) Returned fire with 50rds M-60 and 10rds 105mm(F-N)neg	G-3
151015H		279		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co(B)150925(C)F-565919 E-565918(D)Received 2rds sniper fire (E)Returned 20rds M-16 and continued sweep (F-N)neg	G-3
151405H		280		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co(B)151040(C)564978(D) 2 VCS observed leaving house that was reported by village chief as being used by VC.(E) Appren VCS and forwarded to Bn.(F-K)neg (L)2(M)neg(N)1 USAF aeronautical chart. 1 VN military handbook on tactics. 1 UNK VN receipt.	G-3
151420H		281		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions Andy Capps 1 Sqd; 152000-160200 Amb Led 597975. Man-O-war Ftn 151145-151630 Lec 586992	G-3
151620H		282		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions G Co Ancy Capp #2 Ftn Amb 152100-160100 BS 580974	G-3
151625H		283		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Additions I Co Sqd Amb 152045-160645 BS 523957 I Co P5 Mlt Combat 151500-151700 to BIN YEN 2 and return	G-3
151630H		284		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co P5(B)151545(C)518928 (C-2)518926 (D)Head 4rds sniper fire from carbine. (E)Returned 100rds 7.62, 2-M79. Search of area being conducted.(F-N)neg	G-3
151645H		285		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity L Co in A Co Positions Pinto 1 Ftn 152000-160700 Amb 612019 Pinto 2 Ftn 152045-160700 Amb 601009	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 152100H  
 CLOSED: 160855H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
152100H		286		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M&S Co perimeter (B)152055 (C)BS 636991(D)Recd 2rds s/a from unk number VC and unk direction.(E)Fired 2-81mm Ill and lrd s/a(F-H)neg (I-L)neg (K-N)neg	G-3
152115H		287		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co in A Co position(B) 152030(C)624004 1 VC running south toward road. Fired 35rds 7.62, 2M26 grenades and 2-81MM Ill. Unk results (F-H)neg (I-L)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
152350H		288		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P23 Sqd Reconsec(B) 152330(C)586956(D)Recd 3rds s/a sniper fire.(E) Continued night activity didnt return fire.(F-H)neg	G-3
<del>160005H</del>		<del>289</del>		<del>FR:1/7 to 7thMar Man O war is cancelled</del>	<del>G-3</del>
160350H		290		FR:3/7 to 7thMar ApteRep(A) LCo OP 32 Sqd Pize (B) 1602115(C)F-584948 E-586947,589946(D)Received approx 40rds of possible 60mm mortar fire. 5 friendly casu- lties sustained. Also received 10 carbine fire.(E) Requested Arty Illum and MedEvac. wounded evac at 160300 Returned 30rds s/a and called for Ill. Received 20rds of Illum (F)neg (G)5 MedEvac (H-N)neg	G-3
160415H		291		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co(B)160140(C)569927(D) 1 VC civilian injured by 81 mm Illum canister.(E) Called for medvac,MedEvac to QUANG NG I (F)neg(G)1 VN civilian(H-N)neg	G-3
16530H		292		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)LCo OP32 Sqd Pize(B)160440 (C)F-584948 E-584947(D)Received 3 to 4rds sniper fire (E)Returned 20rds 7.62 32rds 81mm mortar fire, 10 to rear of hamlet CHAU TU 94) to cover withdrawal route. Will search area at first light.(F-H)neg	G-3
160630H		293		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpotRep 160215. received 14rds 60mm vice 40rds. 4 USMC WIA, 1 VC WIA	G-3
16830H		294		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M&S Co Adminin(B)151629 (C)BT 614009(D)Apprehended 1 VCS male who spit at passing vehicle. Was had no ID card(E)Returned to bn GP will forward to 9th ITT on first available transportation (9th ITT in steam) Checked man out proved to be civilian and released.(F-K)neg(L)1(N-N)neg	G-3
160855H		295		FR:Corsiar 5 to 7thMar Gen Stiles side called and set up time re visit A Co position at mouth of SONG TRA BONG River. Time of visit will be 1350-1400 LZ marked in Green Smoke, come up on M 705 Plt Ldr of L-3 is Mgt Armstrong LZ is 623003	BH 3 BH 6

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 160910  
 CLOSED: 161630

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
160910H		296		FR:1/7 to 7thMarPatrol Cancellation Debra 3	G-3
160930H		297		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy at CkPt 3	G-3
160930H		298		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) D Co Falcon Pat Combat FTM (B)160750(C)642973(D)Found 2 Khaki shirts & Trousers in Two different houses. (E)Will deliver to Bn CP on Return of Patrol (F-N)neg (N) 2 Khaki shirts and trousers	
161005H		299		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) M Co P27 FTM ReconCombat (B)160940(C)88576937(D)While on Routing Pat Apprehended 2 VCS when Pat's say are VC. One VC has False ID. Other VC Ran. (E)Apprehended Both VC's taking them to M Co CP. Will be forwarded to 3/7 CP (F-K)neg (L)2 (M-N)neg	G-3
161115H		300		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Branch 2 cancelled	G-3
161205H		301		FR:Convoy to 7thMar departed CkPt 4 at 161205 CkPt at 161220	G-3
161300H		302		FR:7thMar to 1st MarDiv COJ. Called in follow-up on the K Co incident of 160216 and sending in 3 copies of report	G-3
161420H		303		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) M Co P27 FTM ReconCombat (B)161300 (C)573937(D)Patrol approached 1 VN boy who ran, when told to stop. When fired upon boy stooped and was apprehended by patrol. Upon questioning patrol was lead to hamlet where 5-210 mines were found. While searching hamlet patrol recd 8Ords carbine fire (E)Patrol returned 5rds M-79rds and Marines & Pats returned approx 200rds s/a. Two other VCS were apprehended in Hamlet area acting suspicious. VCS being forwarded to M Co CP to be forwarded to 3/7 CP (P-I)neg (J)1 Prob (K)neg (L)3 (M)neg (N) 5-210 Mines	G-3
161520H		304		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) M Co P26 Sqd ReconCombat (B) 161430 (C)574923 (C-2) 574928 (D)Recd 3rds sniper fire from above coord (E)Returned fire w/2rds M79, 6rds 7.62 Ards 81mm and 2rds 3.5 WP (F-N)neg	G-3
161530H		305		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) B Co CP (B)161430 (C)69975 (C-2)704973 (D)Recd approx 10rds s/a from unk number VC (E)Returned 3rds 81mm, 60rds 7.62 5rds 90mm. Search of area now in process (F-N)neg (I-I)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
161630H		306		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions L Co in A Co Position Pinte 1 FTM 162000-170700 Leo 615018 Pinte 2 FTM 162030-170700 Leo 606006	G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marine  
 OPENED: 161615  
 CLOSED: 170100

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
161615H		307		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CkPt 2	G-3
161620H		308		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CkPt 3	G-3
161630H		309		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CkPt 5	G-3
161635H		310		FR:Convoy to 7thMar CkPt 6	G-3
161635H		311		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Co Sqd(B)161450(C)518928 E-517925(D)Received 9rds sniper fire from est. 1 or 2 VC.(A)Pursued by fire with 300ras 7.62, 15rds 81mm WP. Searched area with neg results.(F-N)neg	G-3
161650H		312		FR:Convoy to 7thMar Convoy checked out of net.	
161815H		313		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush "actions HAS CO A41, FTM 161800-170600 Loc 579947 442 FTM 161800-170600 Loc 590947	G-3
161905H		314		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition "ady Capp Co C FTM 162000-170200 Loc 603975	G-3
161910H		315		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Ba CP(B)161805(C)01 636995 C2 636998(D)Two positions received approx 30rds s/a From east 3 VC(E)Returned 80rds 7.62 and 12ras 81mm MR with unknown results. Search of area now being conducted (Search of area revealed neg results) (F)neg(G)1 non evao(H-N)neg	G-3
162125H		316		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)CoD Def. per(B)161928(C) 01 664985 02 660985 and 663991(D)Combat base received approx 8rds s/a including 3rds tracer ras believed to be al. 30 M-1 from unknown number of VC(E)Returned 15 ras 7.62 and 12ras 60mm mortar. search will be conducted at first light.(F-N)neg	G-3
162150H		317		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)OP32 size Sqd(B)162029(C)F-584948 E-589949(D)Received 10rds sniper fire.(E) returned 15ras 7.62 and 3rds M-79. Will search area at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
162210H		318		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)HAS Co FTM Amb(B)162120 (C)586946 (D)Received 10rds s/a fire and 1 hand grenade (E)Returned 50rds 7.62 Will search area at first light (F-N)neg	G-3
170015H		319		FR:IS-5 to 7thMar INFO Civil affairs vehicle is stuck in mud near TRI BINH 1. 3 men from K Co and 6 men from Civil Affairs will be on watch w/Vehicle till 1st light when wrecker will get vehicle out. Personnel in up on K C from. Position is BB 561986	G-3
170100H		320		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co CombatBase(B)162305(C) 665985(D)1 Marine wounded by accidental discharge of 450al pistol w/5 other Marines present.(E)MedEvao completed at 162340. Investigation will be conducted(F)neg (G)1 Non Battle (wide)(H-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 172305  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
170855H		321		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition D Co Hawk I. Sqd. 170720-170900 S&D Lec 660985,663991	G-3
171030H		322		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions L1B FTM 172030-180100 Lec 583977 L1A FTM 172000-172400 Lec 579974 Andy Camp FTM 171900-180200 Lec 596975	G-3
171115H		323		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)K Co P16 FTM ReconCombat(B) 171000(C)561976(D)Appren 1 VCS without valid ID Card. Found 2 blank ID cards and 4 ID card pictures. None of pictured fit VCS description(E)Forward to Bn (F-K)neg (L) (M)neg(N)2 Blank ID cards 4 ID card Pictures.	G-3
171420H		324		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Bronco 2 L Co	G-3
171505H		325		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B Co Cobra 4 Sqd 171445-171800, Security and Ambush Lec 697964	G-3
171700H		326		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity L Co A Co Posit ManOwar 1 Sqd 172000-180500 Amb 611977 ManOwar 2 Sqd 172000- 180500 Amb 602976 ManOwar 3 Sqd 172000-190500 Amb 614985	G-3
171800H		327		FR:1/7 to 7thMar I-3 3/7 TempCombat was from new to 191000 BS 610995	G-3
171830H		328		FR:1/7 to 7thMar INFO D Co recd from local villagers of observing approx a plt of VC on morning or 17th in vic of B. 633971 moving north and carrying what appeared to be 3 mortars	G-3
171915H		329		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity H&S Co A43 FTM+ 171930-180630 Amb BS 580939 A44 FTM+ 171930-180630 Amb BS 576945	G-3
172020H		330		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)H&S Co Perimeter (B)172010 (C)Heard noises along the wire called for 81mm Ill, under Ill spotted 1 VC running toward the north. (E) Fired 5rds s/a at VC w/neg results(F-H)neg	G-3
172130H		331		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night activity M Co A20 Sqd 172110- 180630 Amb B 575913	G-3
172215H		332		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)LC Co 3rdPlt(BoothArea)AndyCamp FTMAmb 3MPP(B)171930(C)596975(D)Observed 2 VC in house who fled when observed, ambush patrol proceeding to ambush site. (E)Fired 20rds s/a killing 2 VC proceeded to search houses, then patrol recd heavy automatic s/a fire from the east from estimated 20 VC. Ambush main- tained contact until reaction Sqd arrived. Marines pursued by fire estimated 300rds s/a, 35rds M79, called fire mission of 35rds 105mm Ill and 75rds 81mm Ill, Killing 4 VC prob. VC broke contact w/drawing to the east, VC KIA's dressed in blk shorts and tw shirts. Marines recd 8 wounded civilians requesting Medical asst. 2 Women 17-35, 3 girls 7-12, 1 Male 30, and 2 boys 4-6. Unable to determin where hostile or friendly fire responsible being treated by corpsman (and will be retained until morning(F-H)neg(I)2 conf, 2 prob(J-L)neg(M)1 French machingun(Sub)(N)1 cartridge belt, 3 magazines for machine Gun	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 180640  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
180040H		333		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co D Falcon B Sqd 180500-181100 S&D 659968	G-3
180215H		334		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co(B)180115(C)544992 E- 542993(D)Received 2rds incoming s/a (E)Returned lrd 7.62 (F-H)neg G	G-3
180745H		335		FR:1/7 to 7thMar New Patrol L 3/5 Mustang 31 PTA 180730-181730 Sec 620014	G-3
180810H		336		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co A27 Sqd Amb(B)180700 (C)569920(C-2)567916(D)while setting in daytime ambush spotted 1 VC w/Carbine(E)Sprung ambush fired 7.62 and as soon as VC hit, 2 more VC tried to drag body away , and were taken under fire w/14rds 7.62 and 3rds M79 Sqd found two trails of blood while searching area. (F-H)neg(I)1 conf(J)2 prob (K-L)neg(M) 1Carbine (N) 1 M26 grenade	G-3
180810H		337		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Daytime Ambush M Co A27 Sqd 180500- 181500 Amb B 569920	G-3
180835H		338		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Daytime Activity L Co 2 3/5 Oebra 4 Ptm 180900-181630 Sec 685984	G-3
181000H		339		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co A27 Sqd(B)180845(C)F- 567918 (D) while going out to pick KIA VC from previous spotrep (180700)point man tripped a Z10 mine. Received shrapnel wounds in both legs.(E)Emergency medevac started 0915 completed 0942(F)neg(G)1 medevac(H-N)neg	G-3
181200H		340		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition M Co P20 Sqd 181100- 181500 Combat B 557913	G-3
181200H		341		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P20 Sqd Combat(B)181100 (C)567914(D)while sweeping forward at "NO NAME VILLAGE" at above coords two z-10 grenades in hedgerow were detonated with trip wire (E)Emerg medevac 3, non med evac 3 (F)neg(G)6 3 medevac 3 Nonmedevac(H-N)neg	G-3

(30)

SECTION S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 181405  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
181405H		342		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)D Co Falcon 1 Sq Combat (B)181105(C)640977(G-2)636977(D)Observed 3 VC in grey uniforms proceeding north on ridge line carrying weapons of unknol caliber. (E)Fired Grds of 60mm, search area w/neg results(F-N)neg(I-J)unk(K-H)neg	G-3
181500H		343		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity C Co Andy Capp 2 Ftn 181900-182400 Coord 593974	G-3
181950H		344		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition on Pinto 1 Ftn -mb 182000-190700 Coord 615017	G-3
181955H		345		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition OP41 H&S Ftn 181800-191230 Coord 529928 O'42 same as above Coord 535925 Mp22 Plt Sweep hamlet PU SE (1) 1800-2100 MP21 Plt(-) blocking force FU-LB (1)	G-3
182320H		346		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)Bn CP(B)182300(C)628991(D) Emergency medevac of 1 Marine. Men was running temp. of 104 and was violent. (E)Medevac completed at 182255 (F-N)neg	G-3
182346H		347		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)I3/5 in a Co Position. (B)182230(C)623004(D)heard one incoming gren ac. (-) No action taken due to unk direction from which grenade came(F-N)neg	G-3
182345H		348		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)1 Co 3/5 in a Co position (B)182300(C)623004(D)Sentry on post heard movement along river. (E)Fired Grds 7.62 w/unk results(F-N)neg	G-3
190710H		349		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)A Co CP(B)190145(C)665985 (D)Marine w/possible acute appendix(E)Requested med Evac at 0150, completed at 0225 (F-N)neg	G-3
190915H		350		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions P31, K Co, Sq size 190730-191200 Loc 556955 to 572972 P33 K Co Sq 190930-191230 Loc vic 587947	G-3
190920H		351		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition H&S Co OP43 Ftn 191230-192130 Loc 558950 OP44 Loc 558946	G-3
191015H		352		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot op(A)M Co Combat Base(B)190940 (C)573923(C)563935(G-2)569921(D)VC fired at low flying aircraft. Spotted VC moving to north west. (E)Fired Grds M-79, 7rds 91mm HE 9rds 106 mm in vic 563935 (F-N)neg	G-3
191030H		353		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition B Co Cobra 4 Ftn 191100-191530 Security Loc 695958	G-3
191240H		354		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Report from PF's Observed a mortar being set up or already set up at 621015. A Co dispatching sqd(+) to check out area. Sqd will depart at 191210	G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 191410  
 CLOSED:

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
191410H		355		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition Pinte 2 Ptm 192020 200700 Loc 611009	G-3
191440H		356		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition M Co P28 Sqd Moon Combat 191300-191700 Sec 567917	G-3
191455H		357		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) L Co 3/5 in ad Co position Sqds (A) 191415 (C) 625915 (D) Received approx 5rds s/a from unk number of VC (E) returned 8rds of 7.62. Search of area now in progress (F-N) neg	G-3
191530H		358		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co (B) 191410 (C) 576915 (D) Retains check of ID card, Geneva convention card and new testament. (E) Forwarded to Bn (F-K) neg (L) 1 (M) neg (N) one Marine Card, one Geneva Convention Card, One New Testament	G-3
191530H		359		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co P28 (B) 191335 (C) 575915 (D) Routine check of ID Cards. VCS gave a lot of resistance to have his ID card checked and didn't want to come with element Forwarded to Bn (F-K) neg (L) one (M-N) neg	G-3
191600H		360		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition Bashmaster, P <sup>2</sup> m 192000-200400 Ambush Loc 704974	G-3
191700H		361		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity C Co 4th Coy 1 AM3 PF 191900-200100 left limits BS 590978 to Night Limits BS 602976	G-3
191800H		362		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation Pinte 1 Cancelled	G-3
192135H		363		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) A Co (L Co) Perimeter Def (B) 192100 (C) 613009 (D) Nois were heard on the north west side of perimeter which sounded liketactical wire was being pulled or hampered with. (E) Threw 3 M 26 grenades and fired 5rds 81mm Ill. Searched of area v/neg Results (F-N) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
192210H		364		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) I Co OP 1 Ptm (B) 192145 (C) 533950 (C-2) 532950 (D) Heard movement fired 6rds 7.62 and recd 2rds incoming carbine rds (E) Fired Ill search of area v/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
192135H		365		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) D Co Perimeter (B) 192150 (C) 664985 (C-2) 662988 (D) Recd 15-16rds s/a believed to be 30cal from unk number VC (E) returned 20rds 7.62 7rds 60mm. Search to be conducted at first light (F-N) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg neg results	G-3
200330H		366		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep (A) M Co OP26 Sqd (B) 200100 (C) 582928 C2 Northeast direction (D) Received approx 225rds s/a and 20rds of what was believed to be M-79 (E) OP returned 60rds M-14 (F) neg (G) 2 pat. nenevac (H-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 200800  
 CLOSED: 201045

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
200800H		367		FM:1/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrols AC#1 6:22PZ 200830-201000 S&D from 374983 to 607976. Marlin 2 Sgd. 201930-210430 Amb 606984	G-3
200830H		368		FM:3/7 to 7thMar Additional Patrols I Co FIA Sgd 200800-201200 from I Co Combat Base to BINH YAN 8 and return.	G-3
200930H		369		FM:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co M-2 Sgd patrol(B) 200720(U)F-560914 E-559912(D)while checking impact area of last night Blm fire, point spotted 4 VC with weapons running west near RHUOC ANUAN Hamlet. (B)Point fired 15mm M-14 at fleeing VC (F-H)neg (I) one (J-L)neg (N) one M-1 carbine(N)one M-1 cartridge belt and VC ammunition	G-3
200955H		370		FM:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Cancellation (L Co O Co Posit) Brance 2	G-3
201005H		371		FM:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co P25 Sgd Recon/Combat (B)200855(U)558930(G-2) 556928(U)Upon entering clearing a group of VC ran. Apprehended 6 VC. for routine ID check, 3 VC had no ID cards, 2 had ID w/e pictures and 1 ID card was torn up with.(F-K) neg (L) 6(M-N)neg	G-3
201020H		372		FM:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co CP(B)200945(U)699976 E-594976(D)Received 15mm s/a fire from unk number of VC(R)Returned 20rds 7.62 1rd Blm. Dispatched Itra to conduct search of area w/neg results.(F-H)neg(I-J) unk (K-E)neg	G-3
020H		373		FM:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol addition B Co Carera 4 Sgd 201030-201400 S&D loc 695975	G-3
201045H		374		FM:7/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co 3/5(a Co area) Sgd Soc(B)200930(U)021016(D)Patrol activated trip wire booby trap(U)One USMC MI medevac to aid station. Patrol continued mission(F)map(U)10540 MEDEVAC (H-N)neg	G-3

(33)

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201040  
 CLOSED: 201405

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
	201040H			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)M Co P28 Sqd Combat(B) 201000(C)566910,563910(D)while moving SW toward reported VC Sqd location, spotted 2 VC and took under fire. Two more VC appeared out of water. (E) Fired 3Ords 7.62, wounding 1 VC. Checked out area found blood spots. VC fled in NW direction contact broken Sqd continued mission (F-I)neg(J) 1 prob(K-N)neg G-3
	201140H			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)I Co I 1A Sqd village Security (B)201000(C)522926,523924(D) Village Security received 3Ords s/a from 4 VC, Results 1 WIA USM and 1 VN official Both men Evac (H)Returned 80Ords 7.62. Sent reaction Sqd to asst. from I Co CP. Searched area w/neg results(F) neg (G) 2, one USM and one VN official non evac(H-N)neg G-3
	201240H			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)M Co P28 Sqd Combat(B)201125 (C)554902,553901(D)while sweeping area received 3Ords sniper fire from unk number of VC using estimated 2 automatic weapons and 2 carbines resulting in 1 USMC WIA(E) Returned 2Ords 7.62. Upon sweeping area found 2 KIA VC. MedEvac completed 201205(F)neg(G)1 USMC MedEvac (H)neg (I)2 conf(J-L)neg(M)1 French S.M.G.(N)1 Z-16 mine, 1 ChiComm grenade G-3
	201335H			FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions L Co 3/7 A Co Pinto 1 3M5PF 201930-210700 Amb Loc 614009 Pinto 2 3M5PF 202030- 210700 Amb Loc 601009 G-3
	201405H			FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)E&S 3/7 wire Team 3(B)200910 (C)554957(D)wireman found one Dud in middle of road between M Co CP and I Co CP(E)Engineer team from K Co 3/7 was dispatched to check dud. Dud was a 155mm which had been booby trapped. Round disarmed and blown in place (F-M)neg (N) Battery Box sent to C Co 1st Eng. G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 201530  
 CLOSED: 210015

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
201530H		375		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co 3.5 in A Co Area (B) 201345(O)622015(D)Patrol apprehended 4 VCS, male of military age. In fishing boats. VCS had no ID cards. (E)Interrogation by interpreters confirmed them to be VCS. Will forward to 9th JTF (F-I)neg (L)A (M,N)neg	G-3
201745H		376		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition Andy Capp a 201900-210030 Lec 599978, Andy Capp 2 201930-210100 Lec 603876	G-3
201750H		377		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Bluegrass, FTM(+) <del>207130</del> 201830 Lec 628998	G-3
201920H		378		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar SpotRep(A)B Co(B)201815(O)699975 G2 698968(D) received 2rds s/a(E)Returned 2rds 81mm mortar. Searched area with neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
202020H		379		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M&S Co FTM Combat(B)201855(O)628963(D)Discovered cave 3 feet high by 15 feet in light.(E) Searched cave found loose rice and box impression on ground.	G-3
202120H		380		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition MA 25, MA26, MA27 FTM 202020-210600 Lec 579925, MA26 Lec 585927, MA27 Lec 567917	G-3
202125H		381		FR:BSLMO to 7thMar At 210004H Mickey Review "M" becomes LYRICAL "M" Freq 4240	G-3
202400H		382		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Sqd Road Patrol(B)202320(O)584929 G2 585929(D)Road patrol received 10rds s/a (E)Patrol returned to OP then went back out on patrol. (F-N)neg	G-3
210235H		383		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co OP25 Sqd(B)21022(O) 582928(D)Road one incoming grenade(E)Returned 20rds 7.62 w/unk results(F-N)neg	G-3
210730H		384		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 3/7 LP(B)202200(O) 758496 (D)LP spotted 3 VC 5-10 yd in front of position. (E)Fire 40rds 7.62. VC returned one hand grenade and broke contact(F-N)neg (I)1 conf(I)1 prob(K-N)neg	G-3
210810H		385		FR:3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L Co 3/5 Plt S&D Patrol(B) 210745(O)655032(D)Patrol(Received 10rds s/a fire from the south from unknown number of VC.(E)Patrol returned 5rds 7.62. Searched area w/neg results and continued mission (F-N)neg (I-I)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
210815H		386		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 3/7 A21 FTM Amb(B)210740(O)576915-575912(D)Element observed one VC with weapon going into cane field at above coord.(E)Fired one M-79 and observed VC to fall checked out area and found blood spots(F-I)neg (J)1 prob(K-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 210840  
 CLOSED: 211220

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTC	MESSAGE	
210840H		387		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)G Co Sqd+S/D(B)210625(C) 673958(D)Blocking Force observed one VC running NE towards rear or patrol from bushes on high ground s/e of village VC was wearing black PJ's (E)Fired 5-7.62 rds. VC stumbled and grabbed right arm. Conducted search of area with neg result (F-N)neg	G-3
210840H		388		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)D Co Sqd+ S/D(B)210820(C) 672959-678962(D)Patrol received towards s/a fire from unk No. of VC (E)Returned 3 M79 rds. Results unk. Suspect exact position outside of TAOR (F-N)neg	G-3
210940H		389		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Cobra 4 Sqd Sec and S&D 210915-211200 Loc 680960	G-3
210845H		390		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)A21(B)210815(C)576945(D) Routine check of ID. One VUS has different ID than he had two days before(E)Forwarded to Bn CP(F-K)neg(L)one (M-N)neg	G-3
210925H		391		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Falcon 3 Sqd+ Combat(D)210050 (C)672959(C2)573959(D)Received approx 8rds s/a fire from unk number of VC(E)Returned 20rds 7.62 and 6rds 60mm. Search of area neg in progress (F-H)(I-J)unk(K-N)neg	G-3
211045H		392		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot rep(A)Falcon 3A(Fin FR:Falcon 3) (B)211018(C)678957(D)Observation post spotted one VC carrying M-1 rifle VC was wearing green unif. (E)Fired 2 M-79rds Search of area showed blood trail. Search is continuing (F-H)neg (I)unk(I)unappreh(K-N)neg	G-3
211130H		393		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Falcon 3 Sqd from D Co(B) 211115(C)672959(C2) 673959(D)Received approx 7rds s/a fire from unk No. of VC(E)Returned 20rds 7.62 s/a fire 2rds M-79 search of area in progress (F-H)neg(I-J)unk (K-N)neg	G-3
211145H		394		FR:L Co3/5 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)1 Sqd in A Co area(B) 211055(C)658036 654035(D)1 Booby trap M-26 grenade in gate(E)Blown in place(F-H)neg	G-3
211205H		395		FR:C Co3/5 to 7thMar L Co3/5 SpotRep(A)(B)211120(C) 657025(D)Received 10rds s/a fire from unk number VC(E) Returned 2rds M-79 results unk (F-H)neg(I-J)unk(K-N)neg	G-3
211220H		396		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spot Rep(A)L Co 3/5Plt+ A Co area (B) 211158(C)BT 659029(C2)BT 664028(D)Received 0rds s/a from unk number of VC(E)No action taken. Continued mission	G-3

(35)

SECTION: 303  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 211245  
 CLOSED: 211935

IN	OUT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	
211245H		397		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Batrel additions Andy Gapp 1 Co 215PF 211900-220200 Amb Loc 602973 Andy Gapp 215PF 212400-221000 Amb Loc 522878	G-3
211245H		398		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) A Co Plt S-D (K3/T)(B) 211245 (O) 660030 (O2) 664033 (D) Received 4rds s/a fire. (E) returned 4rds 60mm, 8rds M79 8rds 7.62. Area was not searched because it was across river (F-N) neg	G-3
211355H		399		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) I Co P5 (B) 211315 (O) 523917 524916 (D) P5 patrol received 8rds carbine fire from one sniper (E) Returned 80rds 7.62 fail to detonate the 2 106rds, 2 , -79rds; searched area Neg results (F) neg (O) 1 USMC (H-N) neg	G-3
2113454H		400		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Bronco L Co 3/5 Plt Combat Recon (B) 211254 (O) 659028-650028 (D) Discovered two VC hiding in loft of building. VC did not heed warning to come out (E) Patrol fired 20rds s/a killing one VC dressed in black shorts, white T-shirt. One VC captured wearing black PJ's and carrying gas mask. Neither VC had ID cards (F-N) neg (I) one male approx 19yr (J) neg (K) one male approx 10yr (M) neg (N) one VC type gas mask	G-3
211440H		401		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) K Co P53 Sqd recon combat (B) 211415 (O) B-5 569945 (D) point of patrol spotted 3 VCS VCS attempted to flee (E) VCS taken under fire, 6rds 7.62 killed 1 VCS (F-N) neg (I) 1 VCS KIA (J-N) neg	G-3
211510H		402		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) Bronco L Co Plt Combat (B) 211400 (O) 646012-645005 (D) Received 10rds s/a fire from unk number of VC (E) Returned 50rds 7.62, when Med vac attempted to land. Received two rds s/a fire. Med vac returned suppressing fire. Med vac completed at 1420 (F) neg (G) 2 Med vac (H) neg (I) unk (K-N) neg	G-3
211720H		403		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A) K Co P53 Sqd Recon Combat (B) 211600 (O) 577955 (D) VCS reported in area, dispatched two sqds P53 and one other Sqd. Made contact and received sniper fire. (E) Returned approx 25rds 7.62 conducted search of area w/neg results (F-N) neg	G-3
211930H		404		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity Sqd (+) 2nd Trac 221400- 221600 Recon FR: BS 624075 to BS 623004	G-3
211955H		405		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Night Activity M Co A27 PFM 211900- 220600 Amb BS 572922 A20 PFM 211900-220600 Amb BS 579931	G-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 212000  
 CLOSED: 222205

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
212000H		398		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity D Co BlkBird 1 Ftm 212400H-220130 See 665977
212015H		399		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)B Co CP(B)211830(C)699975 (C-2)699969(D)Recd 3rds s/a from Unk number VC (E) Returned 3rds 81MM, 50Ords 50 Cal 25rds 300.1 and 4rds 900M Ftm searched area w/neg results G-3
212030H		399		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)L 3/5 C Co Andy Capp a (B) 211940(C)601977(D) Sqw 2 VC fired 10Ords 7.62(E)Swept area w/neg results. Continued on to Ambush site(F-N)neg
212115H		409		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Ftm Amb(B)212040(C) 570921(C2)567981(D)Recds 20Ords s/a from estimated 2 Automatic Weapons and two Semi automatic Carbines(E) Requested 81MM fire mission, fired 2rds WP and 6rds HE Will search area at first light(F-N)neg(search results)neg G-3
212120H		410		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co OP32 Sqd+(B)212045(C) 587947(C2)588947(D)Recd 25rds sniper fire. (E)returned 10Ords M-79, 50Ords 7.62 and 1 WP rifle grenade. Will search at first light(F-N)neg G-3
220845H		411		FR:1/7 to 7thMar spotRep(A)Falcon Ftm Combat(B)220755 (C)671971-674965(D)Received 13rds of automatic and s/a fire from unk number of VC on high ground in SE (E) Returned 60Ords s/a and 2 LA-Mis (F-N)neg (I-Y)unk(F-N)neg G-3
220955H		412		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Additions L Co 3/7 Andy Capp #1 2M3FF 221930-230100 Amb Leo 596975 Andy Capp#2 2M3FF 222000-230120 Amb Leo 602975 G-3
221040H		413		FR:3/7 to 7thMar(A)M Co 3/7 Pappa 20(B)221005(C)568919 (D)One booby trap tripped by friendly. Resulting in two USMC WIA(E) Call for Emby MedEvac. Landing "one secure(F) Neg (a)2 USMC(H-N)neg G-3
221040H		414		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 3/7 P20(B)220935(C) 567918-569919(D)Received approx 6rds sniper fire from two carbines. Tripped booby trap resulting in one WIA who later DOW while on Emgy MedEvac(F) one DOW USMC(G-N)neg G-3
221130H		415		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co 3/7 P20 recon/Combat(B) 221050(C)568919(D)Detonated two pressure trip mine. E/2 secured(E)Called for Emgy MedEvac(F)neg(0) 4 USMC Emgy MedEvac(H-N)neg G-3
222205H		416		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)M Co Combat Base(B)222015 (C)573922(C2)573922(D)Received 8rds carbine fire from sniper(E) Returned 5rds M-14 and 6rds 60mm mortar(F-N)neg G-3

(37)

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 222210  
 CLOSED: 234030

IN	OUT	REFNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
222210H		417		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co Sqd(+) Recon/Combat(B) 221645(C)513938(C2)513934,515942(D)Patrol proceeding east on trail encountered 25 to 30 head of cattle in close formation. As patrol attempted to disperse cattle received 10rds sniper fire and 1 rd M-79 or rifle grenade from coord 513934(E)Returned fire with 100rds 7.62, 4rds M-79 and maneuvered against enemy position, then received 12 to 15rds s/a from coord 515942. Returned 80rds 7.62 8rds M-79. Called 81mm mission. Searched area with neg results(F-N)neg	G-3
222215H		418		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)Co D (B)221995(U)664985(D) Working party unloading C rations from truck when Marine caught a case of rations forcing this right arm against end of metal stake. Possibly severing the tendons(E) Man MedEvac(F)neg (U)non battle(H-N)neg	G-3
230035H		419		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co perimeter(B)222190(U) 557996(C2)556995(D)Heard VH voices and movement coming toward position. Received 8-10 rds s/a(E)Returned 30rds s/a 1 M-26 grenade and fired 16rds 81mm III. Will search out at first light(F-N)neg	G-3
230040H		420		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)H&S Co Perimeter(B)222300(U) 628996(D) Read estimated 6rds s/a from unk number VC from unk location(E) No fire returned due to unk location of VC (F-N)neg	G-3
230045H		421		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)K Co perimeter(B)222300(C) 557996(C2)555994(D)Read 10rds s/a(E)Returned 150rds 7.62 8rds 81mm adm 6rds 81mm HK. Will search area at first light (F-N)neg	G-3
230740H		422		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Day Patrol H&S Co Blue Grass Ptn 230800-231400 Sec From 628993 to 627984 to 628983 to 540973	G-3
230830H		423		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition P27 H Co 230900-231300 From Combat Base to Check Point 1 Loc 563974 to 567973 to 555903 to 572913	G-3
231030H LATE ENTRY		424		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpotRep(A)I Co(B)221600(C)508942(D) Apprehended one male VOS of military age. Age did not correspond with info. on ID card(E)Bring to 3/7 CP (F-K)neg(L)(H-N)neg	G-3

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Airborne  
 OPENED: 231120  
 CLOSED: 241400

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
231120H		425		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co 3/7 P27 2nd Rein (B) 231030 (C) 5561911-558906 (D) Observed 6 VC w/ rifles and cartridge belts moving SW (E) Fired 10 rds 105mm received received report from VN of VC ambush. Fired 11 105mm, moved into area for surveillance (F-N) neg (I-J) unk at this time (K-L) neg	
231125H		426		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co 3rd Rein (B) 231103 (C) 556906-554904 (D) Received 10 rds carbide fire from approx 2 or 3 VC results one USMC KIA Marg Med Vao (E) Returned 100 rds M60 10 rds 7.62 will search area ASAP (F) neg (G) 1 USMC Med Vao unk (K-N) neg	8-1 0-3
231130H		427		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Andy Capp 1 Ptn 2MYP 231900-240200 Amb 613974 Andy Capp 2 Ptn (+) 2MYP 242000-240230 Amb 591972	0-3
231140H		428		FR: 3/5 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L (B) 231050 (C) 655044 (D) Patrol sighted 3 VC with rifles, which were observing the patrol (E) Patrol fired 20 rds 7.62 at VC Results neg (F-N) neg	0-3
231605H		429		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Additional Info to 231030 Spot Rep (A) Learned from local villagers a burial detail is under way (I) 1 recd	0-3
232030H		430		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Editions Bronze LA Ptn 240700-241730 Sec 619012	0-3
232055H		431		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) M Co OP (B) 231919 (C) 574922 (D) 571920 (E) Recd 6 rds sniper fire. (F) Returned 15 rds 7.62 w/ unk results (F-N) neg	0-3
232300H		432		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) L Co 3/3 in A Co Position (B) 232010 (C) 623004 (D) Recd one incoming grenade from unknown number VC or their position (E) No action taken due to unk position of VC (F-N) neg	0-3
240955H		433		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Andy Capp 1 Ptn Co L 3/7 Ptn (+) 2MYP 240930-250130 Amb Lec 590972 Now Andy Capp Co L 3/7 Ptn (+) 2MYP 241930-250200 Amb Lec 587978 Now	0-3
241255H		434		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Falcon 1 Ptn (Rein) Co D 1/7 (B) 241145 (C) 641973 (D) One VOB 25 years aving suspicious and not wanting to show his ID card (E) Apprehended and returned to Bn OP for questioning (F-N) neg (L) 1 (K-M) neg	0-3
241400H		435		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Amb. Add. Co L 3/7 Andy Capp 2MYP 241900-250200 Amb 605985 Change to overlay Andy Capp 2 MYP 241900-250130 Amb 585878 Change to overlay	0-3

SECTION: S-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 241420  
 CLOSED: 251900

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
241420H		436		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot Rep(A) Co I P8 Sqd(B) 241300(G) 521927 (D) Patrol observed one VC at close range while moving into day light position. VC male, 24 was dressed in blue clothing of similar military cut. Was wearing military type belt. VC saw patrol & ran. VC would not halt(E) Delivered one rd 12 Gauge "00" Buckshot at VC. Before VC died, admitted to being VC. Understood enough english to answer. (F-H) neg(I) conf(J-N) neg G-3
241635H		437		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot Rep(A) D Co Sqd Sec(B) 241410(G) 649978 (D) Received 1 VN female 27ys old, requesting Med Assit. Had bullet wound in side which appeared to be 3 days old. Fragment wound in shoulder appeared to be useless. (E) Co German administered first aid and forwarded to Bn Aid. Further questioning proved VN to be VCS Request Med Evac helst Med Bn. Mother of VC will accompany. (F-K) neg (L) (M-N) neg G-3
241945H		438		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot Rep(A) Bn CP(B) 241825(G) 628997(G2) SW (D) Received approx 5rds s/a from unk number of VC Observed 1 VC running up hill(E) Fired approx 75rds 7.62 Searched area with neg results(F-N) neg G-3
241950H		439		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot Rep(A) E Co CP(B) 241740(G) 699975 (G2) 699973, 704973(D) Received approx 25rds s/a from each enemy coord at the same time from unk number of VC (E) Returned 300rds 30Cal 40rds 7.62 3rds 61mm 4rds 90mm Dispatched ftn to search area. Neg results(F-N) neg G-3
242000H		440		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot Rep(A) I Co P8 Sqd Sec(B) 241545(G) 523929(G2) 526918(D) Patrol observed 8 to 10 VC armed with 2 BAR's and other unidentified small arms. VC fired approx 100rds s/a at patrol (E) Patrol returned 200rds 7.62 100rds .45cal and 9rds M79. Called arty mission Request coverage on target. Dispatched additional Sqd patrol to assist in search of area. Area searched with neg results(F-N) neg G-3
242040H		441		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> P8 Patrol is back. No fire zone is cancelled G-3
250825H		442		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Pat Adde L 3/3 Sqd Reim 251500-251800 Combat Log 649012 New G-3
251005H		443		FR:3/5 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> patrol addition Sqd 251230-251800 Security Log 691967, 703972 New G-3

SECTION: 3-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 251100  
 CLOSED: 251930

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
251100H		444		FR:3/7 to 7thMar (A)Co M(B)25100(G)567917(D) Detained 1 beeby trap during combined clearing operation with Gusting (E)MedEvac 1 USMC J.H.G. 2247635 Completed 251040. 1 USMC non MedEvac E.A.R. 2258762(F)neg(U)One MedEvac. One non Med Evac(H-N)neg -	G-3
251110H		445		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)1/7-3 Falcon 3 Sqdt Security Co D 1/7(B)251045(G)650988(D)During routine search of house discovered 1 expended M-1 Cartridge 1 Khaki uniform 7 Urns of grain and rice under floor covered by baskets apprehended 1 VCS without ID card(Male)(E)Returned VCS to CP for interrogation. Details to follow.(F-K)neg(L) 1 (M)neg(N)One Khaki uniform, 7 Urns of grain and rice	G-3
251130H		446		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spetrol(A)Addition Falcon 3 Sqdt S647251400-251700 To pick up rice found this morning Guard 650988	G-3
251140H		447		FR:3/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)HAS Op Ftm Recon(B) 251715(C)566926(C2)564323(D)Observed 1 VC w/ weapons(D)Called for 81mm mission, Recd 3rds WP Checked area w/neg Results(F-N)neg	G-3
251145H		448		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Night Activity L Co 3/7 in G Co Position Andy Camp 1 252030-260200 JMGFF S&D Left Limits 590978 Right Limits 614981	G-3
251150H		449		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancellation Andy Camp 1st tonight	G-3
251155H		450		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A)D Co Sqd Combat(B)251430 (C)660994(D)This is a follow up of SpetRep of 251045. The patrol returned to pick up the 1st Grain uncovered by Falcon 3. A further search of house by the patrol uncovered equipment & Material hidden behind wall and religious symbols.(E)Rice and equipment were returned to Co Combat Base. Rice will be turned over for redistribution and equipment will be forwarded to D-2(F-N)neg(N) one green nylon mesquite net, a chain of 25 grenade pins. Medical kit w/ Bandages and Empty Doctor Case.	G-3
251930H		451		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) D Co(B)251430(G)660994 (D)Patrol observed 1 VC carrying rifle and wearing green uniform running away from patrol.(E)Patrol fired 16rds 7.62 at fleeing VC Search of area found a 13yr old girl w/wound in left side hiding behind hedge row w/her father. Took girl to Combat Base and MedEvac completed (F)neg(G)1 VE girl 13yr old MedEvac to QUANG NGAI(H-N)neg	G-3

(4)

42

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 229945  
 CLOSED: 220150

IN	OUT	SERNO DTG	MESSAGE	
251945H		452	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Cancel Flga 7	G-3
260075H		453	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spat Rep (A) A Co P-16 Flg (J) Mains/ Ontes (B) 250840 to 251200 (O) 5692 Grid Sq. (D) neg (E) Combined clearing operation with 2nd Bn underway. First line charge was fired at 0915, shortly thereafter they detonated at BS 567917 at 1010 resulting in 2 USMC VII (1 Mod Bn) CO 3/7 visited area of operations w/ broken tracks from 1000- 1400 at 569921. Second line charge fired at 1410 at BS 568920. Third line charge was fired at BS 570925 at 1515, P-16 (+) and Ontes dispatched to check out area. Three unarmed VCS observed at 563927. VCS fled when challenged and were taken under fire with 50rds 7.62 and 6rds 800ms with unk results due to dense foliage. Fourth line charge was fired at 1520 at BS 567918. Fifth and last line charge was fired at 1615 at 567917. Charges 415 resulted in white smoke elements mixed with normal black smoke indicating many secondary explosions. Ontes 3 and 5 were in operation area from returning to M CP and received s/a fire and one grenade from BS 571922. While working on LPT's personnel received 10-15rds 7.62, 1rd M-79 and 40rds M-60. Ontes moved to position within M CP to recon by fire if necessary Enemy contact broken returned at 2000 with no further incidents Ontes will remain over night at M CP (F) neg (G) 2 (1 Mod Bn) (H) neg (J) 4 P-16 (K) neg USMC/IF Patrol (B) 252345 (O) 600977 (O2) 607976 (E)	G-3
260145H		454	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spat Rep (A) A Co (B) 3/7 filling in USMC/IF Patrol (B) 252345 (O) 600977 (O2) 607976 (E) Patrol observed 2 VC running southeast toward river. (E) Patrol fired approx 100rds s/a at VC and pursued till lost contact (F-N) neg	G-3
260150H		455	FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spat Rep (A) D Co sqd Security (B) 260020 (O) 665979 (O2) 665978 (D) Patrol observed 10VC moving toward their position (E) Patrol fired 3rds 7.62 20rds cal 30, 5rds M-79 at 0030 patrol reported 25rds s/a from unknown number of VC Patrol returned 30rds 7.62 30rds cal. 30 Will search area at first light (F-N) neg	G-3

SECTION: E-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 260630  
 CLOSED: 261627

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
260830H		456		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co D Sqd Patrol Security "Blackbird" (B) 260300(C) 665980, 665979(D) Received approx 25rds s/a fire from east. 10 VC(E) Returned 30rds 7.62, 30rds 30Cal. Conducted search at first light. Revealing sniper position. Found 2 spent carbine rds, one piece of bamboo 12" long with a bamboo string attached. Believed to be a signaling device. (F-H) neg (I-J) unknown (K-M) neg (N) Signal will forward	G-3
261040H		457		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co D (B) 260900(C) 652994 (D) Conducted search of villa go, found one box of assorted medical supply, two blankets, six large urns of rice hidden behind false wall (E) Will continue patrol. (F-M) neg (N) Box of assorted medical supply, two blanket rolls, six large urns of rice	G-3
260930H		458		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol additions Andy Capp #1 2M3PF 272000-272400 Amb Coord 609979 Andy Capp #2 2M3PF 272100-280030 Amb Coord 602976 Barracuda #1 272030-280200 Patrol Coord 993980 Marlin #1 272000-280600 Amb A	G-3
261045H		459		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Bronco #1 FM Accompanying L 3/5 (B) 260945(C) 628015(D) Located one beehive trap in mouth of small cave M-26 Type (E) Blown in place (F-N) neg	G-3
261158H		460		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co B (B) 261100H (O) 701976 (O2) 692965 (D) Received 20rds of s/a fire from west No. of VC (E) Returned 20rds s/a 7.62 3rds 8mm. Search of area produced Neg results	G-3
261325H		461		Termination time for GOLDEN PLEDGE operation 1/7 271600	G-3
261340H		462		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Bronco 2, Sqd 261400-261700 Combat Coord 647020	G-3
261510H		463		FR:1/7 to 7thMar SpetRep(A) Co D Falcon 3 FM (B) 2 261445 (O) 671976 (D) Searching Manlet Patrol apprehended 7 VOS, 3 Male, 4 Female. They did not have ID Card (E) Returned VOS to Co CP for interrogation (F-M) neg (L) 7-3 Male, 4-2 Female (N-N) neg	G-3
261627H		464		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Follow-up to SpetRep 261445. Add one Male and one Female to line (L) Total number of VOS is 9	G-3

(43)

SECTION: 8-5  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 267730  
 CLOSED: 270945

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
267730H		465		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Changes Andy Gapp #1 Ptn 2M3PF 261930-270400 Loc 600967 Andy Gapp #2 Ptn 2M3PF 1900-270200 Loc 605968	0-3
267930H		466		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Canceled Points #1 Ptn Amb is Canceled.	0-3
268245H		467		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)OP32(B)262200(C)506244 (C2)986946(D)Received 10rds Carbine fire from estimated 3 VU(E)Returned 40rds 7.62 and 5rds 8mm (F-N)neg	0-3
268320H		468		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)Andy Gapp #3 L Co 3/7 Ptn Amb(B)262045(C)605982(C2) 604982(D)Observed 3 VU entering Hamlet(E)Fired 60rds s/a. Received 10 rds s/a. Returned 15rds s/a. Pursued V in southerly direction. Fired 15rds s/a. VU returned 10rds s/a. Continued pursuit of VU. VU fired 100rds from Automatic weapons at least 3. Fired 125rds s/a (F-N)neg(I-J)unk(K-M)neg	0-3
270115H		469		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)I Co 2nd Plt OP(B)270000 (C)545994(C2)545995(D)Heard noise of cans rattling on perimeter wire.(E)Threw one hand grenade. Will check out at first light (F-N)neg(I-J)neg(K-M)	0-3
270710H		470		FR:1/7 to 8th <sup>Mar</sup> 4/7 L Co Convoy Security left there position	
270715H		471		FR:7th <sup>Mar</sup> starts to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> pick-up points for returning 1/7 ex 715615 and 725545	0-3
270730H		472		FR:Convoy to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Convoy at CP's 8 Headed South	0-3
270740H		473		FR:7th <sup>Mar</sup> Motors to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Convoy at CP's 10 Headed South	0-3
270750H		474		FR:Convoy to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Convoy at their destination	0-3
270750H		475		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spot <sup>Rep</sup> (A)M Co 3/7 Sqd(c)Recon/Combat (B)270655(C)565916(D)Apprehended one VU who was trying to circle patrol. Knows name of VU in area Will be forwarded to 3/7 CP(F-K)neg(I-J)(N-M)neg.	0-3
270945H		476		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol changes Andy Gapp #1 599790 Andy Gapp #2 592976 Barracuda 1 503900 Merlin 1 593900	0-3

SECTION: 203  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 270955  
 CLOSED: 272115

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
270955H		477		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Reg(A) Co B 3/7 Falcon 3 Sqd Combat(B) 270845(C) 653003-65008(D) Patrol received approx 16rds carbine fire from 2 VC One wearing a green uniform(E) Patrol returned 6rds M-79 and 15rds s/a. Searched area neg. results(F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	0-3
271010H		478		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Reg(A) Co B 3/7 Falcon 3 Sqd Combat(B) 270940(C) 653994-657994(D) Patrol observed one male VC carrying a carbine, dressed in Black RJ's walking south(E) Patrol fired two rds s/a at VC. Pursuit and search now in progress(F-H) neg (I-J) unk (K-N) neg	0-3
271055H		479		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 10	0-3
271105H		480		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 42 heading north	0-3
271125H		481		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 16 heading north	0-3
271135H		482		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 16 heading north	0-3
271135H		483		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 7 heading north	0-3
271140H		484		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition Co B Cobra 4 Sqd Security 271130-271400 Coord 709970	0-3
271147H		485		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 6 heading north	0-3
271214H		486		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 5	0-3
271230H		487		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey at ChPt 4	0-3
271300H		488		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey left highway #1 enroute to combat bases 1 MK38 vehicle stuck south of BINH SON Bridge.	0-3
271300H		489		FR:Convey to 7thMar Convey rev 2 miles past ChPt 3	0-3
271400H		490		FR:Convey to 7thMar MK38 vehicle pulled MK38 out coming in	0-3
271610H		491		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Patrol Addition B Co Falcon 3 271645-271845 Combat Loc 650998	0-3
272105H		492		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Reg(A) Co B Falcon 3 (A) 653983(D) Picked up 3 VCS running from patrol (E) Will be sent to district hq. Will forward any info disclosed(F-K) neg (L) 3 (M-N) neg	0-3
272115H		493		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions Bronco Sqd(+) 282000-290700 Loc 651017 Bronco 2 Sqd (+) 282100-290700 Loc 653006 Bronco 3 Sqd (+) 282200-290700 Loc 620013	0-3

(45)

(46)

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 272130  
 CLOSED: 280105

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
272130H		494		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Additions B Co, Babu 5 Ftn(v) 1st 272000-280620 Loc 693973 Babu 6 Loc 709974 Babu 7 Loc 705973 G-3
272320H		495		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Ambush Addition A Co, Ftn 2721100-280700 Loc 601009 G-3
272325H		496		FR:3/7 to 7thMar LCo had 1 man MedEvac at 272150 with severe stomach cramps. G-3
272335H		497		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep(A)M Co P23 Sqd Combat (B) 271845(C)556909(D)Observed 1 VC moving south to north. Was wearing green utilities and white hat and carrying sub-machine gun.(E)Patrol challenged 3 times. VC turned and fled. Patrol took under fire and pursued VC. Uncovered 2 weapons (F-I) neg (J) 1 Prob (K-L)neg (M)1 Russian 7.62 belt action carbine. 1 US M-1 carbine.(N)neg G-3
272345H		498		FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep(A)M Co Sqd Combat(B)271930 (C)557903(D)Observed 2 VCS off trail moving east to west.(E)Challenged VC who fled. Approx 1 VC3 the other escaped. Took under fire with 12 gauge shot gun with neg results.(F-K)neg(L)1(M)neg(N)2 Documents 1 Photo. Documents were 1 NLF membership card 1 Rice collection auth card. G-3
272350H		499		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep(A)D Co Ftn(+) S&D(B)271750 (C)657990(D)Observed 1 VC in black clothing w/o weapons running from house toward trench line as patrol entered hamlet.(E)Patrol challenged 3 times VC continued to run. Fired 1 warning rd VC continued to run. Fired 2 more rds striking VC in leg and hip Search of house revealed 5 urns of rice and 30 to 40 lbs of salt which was confiscated. Also captured 2 males and 3 females in same house. VCS now being interrogated by village committee to determine if they are VC. If found to be VC they will be forwarded to 9th IFF tomorrow. (F-I)neg (J)1 conf MedEvac (K)1 (L)3(M)neg(N)5 urns of rice 30-40lbs of salt G-3
280105H		500		FR:1/7 to 7thMar Spet Rep(A)D Co Sqd S&D Patrol(B) 272320(C)664951(D)Patrol detected movement of unk number of VC west of position(E)Patrol fired 4rds of s/a and thru one M-26 grenade Searched area w/neg results(F-H)neg (I-J)unk (K-H)neg G-3

(46)

(47)

SECTION: 8-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 280210  
 CLOSED: 291400

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
280210H		501		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol change Falcon #1 Sqd plus Amb 280630 Loc 664980	G-3
280715H		502		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Additions Pinto 2 Co A FTM Amb 282000-290700 Loc 610004	G-3
280845H		503		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Sparrow Hawk 1st Sqd, 1st Plt I Co 21 men, Res Plt 1st Plt I Co 49 men, I Co 169 men LZ 536946 M990	G-3
281120H		504		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet Rep Yellow no of 271750(B) As results of interrogation completed morning of 28th Captives will be sent to Bu for forwarding to IFF	G-3
281200H		505		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Branches 3 Cancelled	G-3
281240H		506		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Addition Co B Cobra 4 Sqd 281230-281730 Search/Destroy Coord 691967	G-3
281605H		507		FR:B Group to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Bravo Cnd Coy with H Co D Co (-) went OPGOE CLDS as of 1515 this date	G-3
282830H		508		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Change to Any capps 1 Left limits 590978 Right limits 614983 and Cancel Pinto 1 for tonight.	G-3
282930H		509		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet Rep(A)D Co, Sqd Sec(B) 281945(U) 666978(D) Six RP's divide into 3 Groups were conducting search of school house area when one group came out of trees about 20 meters away from another group Two res 30 cal were fired wounding 1 PF(B) PF taken to D Co CP and Med <sup>K</sup> vac completed at 2040(F) neg(G) 1 PF(H-N) neg	G-3
282245H		510		FR:7th <sup>Mar</sup> Info I Co, L Co and K Co are departing in that order.	G-3
290645H		511		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> B Co Patrols. All Cobra patrols have been changed to Nabu	G-3
291115H		512		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet Rep(A)CO D(B) 291100(G) 648988 (D) One VCS male observed watching Co C neg pick up VCS. Search of man found that he had no ID card. Forwarded for further disposition (K) neg (L) (M) neg (N) one paper	G-3
291330H		513		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol Cancellation Stallion 2 and Stallion 2A	G-3
291400H		514		FR:3/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Patrol assignment A-19 FTM Amb 292000-300700, 529002 A-10 FTM Amb 292000-300700, 528990 OP11 FTM OP 290600-300600, 528992 OP12 FTM OP 291900-300630, 542990 OP13 FTM OP 291930-300645, 554992 P-14 FTM Recon/Combat 291300-291700, 520000 534005, 523000 528000 P-16 FTM Recon/Combat 290900- 291300, 542973, 564982, 553970, 537987	G-3

( 47 )

48

SECTION: 3-3

SR	QRT	SERVO	DTG	MESSAGE	
301136H		524		with 80 passengers. Notified 300700 with 301136H FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Cobra 4 changes 300 30200-01630 Amb 700964 Cobra 5 change 30200-01630 Amb 700963	0-3
301135H		515		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol addition Cobra 4 & Co 2 Ftm 301130-301730 S&D Lec 698967 Cobra 5 Ftm 300830- 301130 S&D Lec 703965	0-3
301134H		516		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions Andy Capp #1 Ftm+ 2M3PF 291900-300200 Amb Lec 604963 Andy Capp #2 Ftm+2M3PF 300200-300600 Amb Lec 599975	0-3
301133H		517		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Changes P16 from P15 to Sgt AGG Changed from Spd to Ftm	0-3
301100H		518		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co B Falcon 1 Sgt Combat 291100(C)706973(D) Found booby trap in road consisting of one 155mm shell. (B) Bag blew in place Diagram will be forwarded to CP ASAP (F-N)mg	0-3
300125H		519		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Additions B Co Cobra 5 Sgt 300930-301230 Combat 692969	0-3
300730H		520		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Change Cobra 5 change from car 300930 to 301130	0-3
300937H		521		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co B Falcon 1 Sgt Combat (B) 300645 (C) 670970 (G) 670966 (D) Patrol received approx 10rds e/a. Believed to be 30 Cal. carbino. From unknown No. of VC (E) Patrol returned 10rds 7.62 Searched area Mag results Continued on mission. (F-N)mg (I-Link (K-N)mg	0-3
301025H		522		FR: BINE SON OP: to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) BINE SON OP (Relayed from PF Plt) (B) 301025 (C) 300947 (D) OP reported by radio that a PF Plt located a mine in road at line (G) (A) Notified 3/7 and requested that they check out same. PF Plt will remain at mine location until a unit from 3/7 arrives. (E-N)mg Aug vent	0-3
301135H		523		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar 3/7 had two flights going north, one left at 1030 with 40 passengers. One left at 1107 with 80 passengers. Notified 300700 with 301135H	0-3
301136H		524		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol changes Cobra 4 changes 300 30200-01630 Amb 700964 Cobra 5 change 30200-01630 Amb 700963	0-3
301134H		525		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol Cancellation Galena 3 Cancelled Co-D Ftm + ambush	0-3
301445H		526		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spet Rep (A) Co B Sgt Combat (B) 301130 (C) 704966 (D) three empty 81mm canisters lined side by side going down trail, thought this might be a warning sign (E) Sending engineers to sweep trail (F-N)mg	0-3
301450H		527		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Patrol cancellation Barracuda Cancelled for the next 5 days	0-3

ANNOTATIONS-3  
 UNIT: 7th Marines  
 OPENED: 301243  
 CLOSED: 302200H

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE	
301445H		528		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Reg</sup> (A) Co B Sqd Combat(B) 301445(G) 765967(B) Found four 81mm Ill rds in neat stack in trench (B) Rds returned to Co CP (P-M) neg (N) Four 81mm rds Ill rds lost #RD 8178	G-3
301916H		529		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Reg</sup> (A) 1/7 CP(B) 301725(G) 635995(G) 635995(D) 81mm Plt observed 1 VC approx 50 meters outside of wire. VC was dressed in grey shirt and black trousers and carrying a rifle. (E) Unable to fire on VC who jumped off of a rock behind a rock formation. Patrol was dispatched. VC had fled Neg results (P-M) neg	G-3
302015H		530		HC have a Free Fire Zone from 4892 to 4897 to 4892 to 4897	2/7
302145H		531		FR:2/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Spet <sup>Reg</sup> (A) M Co Plt(B) 302130(G) 577964, 577965 (G) 580965(D) P's by bridge at coord 577964 received approx 50 rds automatic and semi automatic weapons fire (E) Fird 81mm 81mm (P-M) neg	G-3
302200H		532		FR:1/7 to 7th <sup>Mar</sup> Plnto 2 is cancelled. JOURNAL CLOSED 302400H Sept 1966	G-3